

# Technical Specifications

Clarence R. Kelly Community Center  
1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Ave  
Gainesville, FL 32641

*PROJECT # 1912*

---

Permit/Bid Documents - VERSION 200110



---

FOR

CITY OF GAINESVILLE  
P.O. Box 490  
Gainesville, Florida 32627

PREPARED BY  
Wannemacher Jensen Architects, Inc.  
180 Mirror Lake Drive  
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-3214  
727-822-5566  
AA0002277

Set No. 200110

**CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

003132 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

**DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

011000 SUMMARY

012100 ALLOWANCES

~~012300 ALTERNATES~~

012500 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

012600 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

012900 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

013100 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

013200 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

013233 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

013300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

014000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

015000 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

016000 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

017300 EXECUTION

017419 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

017700 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

017823 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

017839 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

017900 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

019113 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

**DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS**

024100 DEMOLITION

**DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES**

061053 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

061600 SHEATHING

064116 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

**DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

072100 BUILDING INSULATION

072715 NONBITUMINOUS SELF-ADHERING SHEET AIR BARRIERS

072726 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS

074646 FIBER-CEMENT SIDING

075423 THERMOPLASTIC-POLYOLEFIN (TPO) ROOFING

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

077100 ROOF SPECIALTIES

077200 ROOF ACCESSORIES

079200 JOINT SEALANTS

**DIVISION 8 - OPENINGS**

081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

081416 FLUSH WOOD DOORS

083113 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS

084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

087100 DOOR HARDWARE

088000 GLAZING

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **DIVISION 9 - FINISHES**

092216 NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING  
092400 PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING (STUCCO)  
092900 GYPSUM BOARD  
093000 SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING AND CRACK ISOLATION  
093000 CERAMIC TILING  
095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS  
096513 RESILIENT WALL BASE AND ACCESSORIES  
096519 RESILIENT FLOORING  
096723 RESINOUS FLOORING  
099100 PAINTING

### **DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES**

101400 SIGNAGE  
102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS  
102800 TOILET ACCESSORIES  
104416 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

### **DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT**

116800 PLAY FIELD EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES

### **DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS**

122413 ROLLER WINDOW SHADES  
123623 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS  
123661 SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS

### **APPENDIX DOCUMENTS**

1 – ASBESTOS REPORT

2 – FIRE FLOW TEST

3 - COMMERCIAL ENERGY CHECK CERTIFICATES

**END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 003132 – GEOTECHNICAL DATA**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 GEOTECHNICAL DATA**

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Soil-boring data for Project, obtained by Geo-Tech, Inc. dated October 30, 2019, is included.
- C. A geotechnical investigation report for Project, prepared by Geo-Tech, Inc. dated October 30, 2019, is included.

October 30, 2019  
Project No. 19-6981.01

Ms. Sarit Sela  
City of Gainesville  
Recreation and Parks -- Administration  
306 NE 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Building B  
Gainesville, Florida 32601

Reference: Proposed C.R. Kelly Community Center, 1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Ave., Gainesville, Florida  
**Geotechnical Site Exploration**

Dear Sela:

As requested, Geo-Technologies, Inc. (Geo-Tech) has performed a site exploration at the project site. Services were conducted in accordance with our Proposal No. 9968 dated August 20, 2019.

The following report summarizes our findings, evaluations and recommendations. Generally accepted soils and foundation engineering practices were employed in the preparation of this report.

Proposed finish floor elevations and loading conditions had not been established at the time of this report. The design of building foundation systems for this project was not included in Geo-Tech's scope of services.

Geo-Tech appreciates the opportunity to provide our services for this project. Should you have any questions regarding the contents of this report or if we may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



Gerald W. Green, Jr.  
Soil & Water Scientist  
GWG/CAH



### **Purposes**

Purposes of this study were to explore the subsurface conditions in the proposed drainage retention and building areas and provide geotechnical engineering site preparation recommendations to guide design and construction of the drainage retention areas and building foundations systems.

### **Site Description**

The project site is located at 1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue in Gainesville, Florida. At the time of our site exploration, the project site was covered with native trees and grasses.

### **Exploration Program**

Field exploration services for the geotechnical exploration consisted of the following:

#### **Drainage Retention Areas**

- Three (3) direct push borings (P-1 thru P-3) to depths of approximately twenty (20) feet below existing site grade in the proposed drainage retention areas (ASTM D-6282). Direct Push borings were performed on October 18, 2019.

#### **Building Areas**

- Two (2) Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings (B-1 and B-2) to depths of approximately thirty (30) feet below existing site grade in the proposed building areas (ASTM D-1586). SPT borings were performed on October 18, 2019.

### **Sampling & Testing Descriptions**

#### **Direct Push Sampling**

Direct Push (DP) soil sampling method (ASTM D-6282) consists of advancing a sampling device into subsurface soils by applying static pressure, by applying impacts, or by applying vibration, or any combination thereof, to the above ground portion of the sampler extensions until sampler has been advanced to the desired sampling depth. The sampler is recovered from the borehole and the sample removed from the sampler. The sampler is cleaned and the procedure repeated for the next desired sampling interval.

Sampling can be continuous for full depth borehole logging or incremental for specific interval sampling. Samplers used can be protected type for controlled specimen gathering or unprotected for general soil specimen collection. Direct push methods of soil sampling are used for geologic investigation, soil chemical composition studies, and water quality investigations. Continuous sampling is used to provide a lithological detail of the subsurface strata and to gather samples for classification and index.

Samples recovered during performance of our direct push borings were visually classified in the field and were transported to our laboratory for further analysis.

#### **Standard Penetration Testing**

A Standard Penetration Test (SPT) boring (ASTM D-1586) is defined as a standard split-barrel sampler driven into the soil by a one hundred and forty (140) pound hammer falling thirty (30)

inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler one (1) foot, after seating six (6) inches, is designated resistance, or "N"-Value is an index to soil strength and consistency.

Samples recovered during performance of our SPT borings were visually classified in the field and representative portions of the samples were placed in containers and transported to our laboratory for further analysis.

### **Loss on Ignition Testing**

Representative soil samples were returned to our laboratory for organic content testing. The "Loss on Ignition" method for the determination of organic content is most applicable to those materials identified as peat, organic muck, and soils containing relatively undecayed or undecomposed vegetative matter or fresh plant materials such wood, roots, grass, or carbonaceous materials. This method determines the quantitative oxidation of organic matter in these materials and gives a valid estimate of organic content (reference Florida Method FM 1-T267).

## **Findings**

### **Drainage Retention Areas**

Boring locations and general subsurface conditions found in our soil borings P-1 thru P-3 are graphically presented on the soil profiles in Appendix I. Horizontal lines designating the interface between differing materials found represent approximate boundaries. Transition between soil layers is typically gradual.

Soils found in our soil borings generally consisted of a surficial layer of fine sand to the depths pushed.

Ground water table levels were found at our boring locations at a depth of approximately five (5) feet below the existing site grade.

### **Seasonal High Water Table Levels**

Estimated seasonal high water table levels were found at depths ranging from approximately one (1) to one and one-half (1½) feet below existing site grade. Estimated seasonal high water table levels are indicated on the soil profiles at the appropriate depths.

### **Confining Layers**

Confining layers were not found within the depth pushed.

### **Building Areas**

Boring locations and general subsurface conditions found in our soil borings B-1 and B-2 are graphically presented on the soil profiles in Appendix I. Horizontal lines designating the interface between differing materials found represent approximate boundaries. Transition between soil layers is typically gradual.

Soils found at our boring location B-1 generally consisted of a surficial layer of loose fine sand approximately seven (7) feet thick underlain by very dense organic fine sand, dense fine sand, dense clayey sand, medium stiff slightly sandy clay and limestone to the depths drilled.



Soils found at our boring location B-2 generally consisted of a surficial layer of medium dense fine sand approximately six (6) feet thick underlain by medium dense organic fine sand, medium dense clayey sand and very stiff to stiff slightly sandy clay to the depths drilled.

Ground water table levels were found at our boring locations at a depth of approximately seven (7) feet below the existing site grade. In Geo-Tech's opinion, ground water levels are not expected to influence near surface construction. After periods of prolonged rainfall water may become perched above the clayey soils and deeper foundation systems may encounter a perched water condition.

## **Laboratory Testing Results**

### **Loss On Ignition**

The organic sand layer found at our boring locations appeared to be slightly organic. Organic content of the samples tested ranged from zero (0) to six and one-half (6½) percent and test results are noted on the soil profiles at the appropriate depths.

## **Evaluations and Recommendations**

### **Building Areas**

Based on the soil borings performed, the shallow fine sand soils appear to be suitable for conventional foundation systems. Geo-Tech recommends incorporating the following proof-rolling recommendations to compact the upper sands. In Geo-Tech's opinion, the clayey soils are at a depth that should not affect the near surface construction.

Geo-Tech recommends that due to the very loose soil conditions in the proposed building areas, the existing sand soils should be removed to a depth of two (2) feet below the bottom of footings and floor slabs. The excavation should then be proof-rolled in accordance with the Proof-Rolling section of this report, and sand soils should be replaced in accordance with the Structural Fill Specifications and Compaction of Fill Soils sections of this report.

## **Recommended Site Preparation**

### **Stripping and Grubbing**

The "footprint" of the proposed building, plus an additional horizontal margin of ten (10) feet, should be stripped of the existing vegetation, stumps, surface debris, or other deleterious materials as found. Expect clearing and grubbing to depths of about eight (8) to twelve (12) inches. Deeper clearing and grubbing depths may be encountered in heavily vegetated areas where major root systems are found. Actual depth(s) of stripping and grubbing must be determined by visual observation and judgment during the earthwork operation.

### **Proof-Rolling**

If utilizing Option 2 in the Recommendations section of this report, proof-rolling of the cleared surface is recommended to: 1) locate any soft areas or unsuitable surface or near surface soils; 2) increase the density of the near surface soils; and 3) prepare the existing surface for the addition of fill soils (if required). Proof-rolling of the building areas should consist of at least ten (10)



passes of a self-propelled static compactor. Each pass of the compactor should overlap the preceding pass by thirty (30) percent to insure complete coverage. If deemed necessary, in areas continuing to “yield,” remove all deleterious material and replace with a clean, compacted sand backfill. Proof-rolling should occur after cutting and before filling. Vibratory compaction equipment should not be used within one hundred (100) feet of neighboring structures.

### **Structural Fill Material**

Structural fill material should be free of organic material such as roots and/or vegetation. Geo-Tech recommends using sand fill with between three (3) to twelve (12) percent by dry weight of material passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve size. All structural fill should be pre-qualified prior to importing and placing.

Upper fine sands found on site should meet these requirements and can be used if kept separate from the clayey soils during the earthwork phase of construction. Clayey soils are typically not used for structural fill due to inherent nature to retain moisture and the natural weight of the material makes compaction requirements difficult to achieve. However, the clayey soils can be utilized for other non-structural grading as desired.

### **Compaction of Fill Soils**

Structural fill should be placed in level lifts not thicker than twelve (12) inches (uncompacted). Each lift in the proposed building areas should be compacted to at least ninety-five (95) percent of the maximum density as determined by the Modified Proctor Test Method (ASTM D-1557) maximum dry density value. If hand-held compaction equipment is used, reduce the uncompacted lift thickness to six (6) inches. Filling and compaction operation should continue in lifts until the desired elevation is attained.

### **Foundation Support**

Foundations for the proposed structure may consist of shallow foundations placed on compacted engineered fill material. Such footings may be designed for maximum allowable soils contact pressures of two thousand five hundred (2,500) pounds per square foot. For purposes of confinement, exterior footings should be embedded at least twenty-four (24) inches below the lowest adjacent grade as measured to the base of the footing. Interior footings should be embedded a minimum of eighteen (18) inches below the lowest adjacent grade as measured to the base of the footing.

Moisture entry from the underlying subgrade soils should be minimized. An impervious membrane placed between the subgrade soils and floor slab will help to accomplish this. A polyethylene film (six [6] mil) is commonly used for this purpose. Care should be used so that the membrane is not punctured when placing reinforcing steel (or mesh) and concrete.

### **Quality Control**

Geo-Tech recommends establishing a comprehensive quality control program to insure that site preparation and foundation construction is conducted according to the plans and specifications. Materials testing and inspection services should be provided by Geo-Technologies, Inc. An engineering technician should be on-site to monitor all stripping and grubbing, to verify that all deleterious materials have been removed.

Density testing should be performed during backfill and below all footings and floor slabs to check the required compaction. Field density values should be compared to laboratory proctor moisture-density results for each different natural and fill soil encountered.

If excavating to attain the recommended separation, Geo-Tech recommends that we be notified to verify the depth of excavation, daylight gravity drain (if required), compaction of backfill and foundation is properly located within boundaries of excavation.

Geotechnical engineering design does not end with the advertisement of construction documents. The design is an on going process throughout construction. Because of Geo-Tech's familiarity with the site conditions and the intent of the engineering design, we are most qualified to address problems that might arise during construction in a timely and cost effective manner.

#### **Closure/General Qualifications**

This report has been prepared in order to aid evaluation of the project site. The scope is limited to the specific project and the location described herein, and our description of the project represents our understanding of the significant aspects relevant to soil and foundation characteristics. In the event that any changes in present project concepts as outlined in this report are planned, we should be informed so the changes can be reviewed and the conclusions of this report modified as necessary in writing by the soils and foundation engineer.

It is recommended that all construction operations dealing with earthwork and foundations be reviewed by our soil engineer to provide information on which to base a decision whether the design requirements are fulfilled in the actual construction. Evaluations and recommendations submitted in this report are based upon the data obtained from the soil borings performed at the locations indicated on the Boring Location Map, and from any other information discussed in this report. This report does not reflect any variations, which may occur between these borings. In the performance of subsurface investigations, specific information is obtained at specific locations at specific times. Variations in soil and rock conditions exist on most sites between boring locations. Groundwater levels may also vary from time to time. The nature and extent of variations may not become evident until the course of construction. If variations then appear evident, it will be necessary for a re-evaluation of the recommendations of this report after performing on-site observations during the construction period and noting the characteristics of any variations.

# **APPENDIX I**

## **SOIL PROFILES**

## Log of Borehole: P-1

Project: **PROP. C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER, 1701 NE 8TH AVE.**

Project No: **19-6981.01**

Boring Location: **(SEE SITE PLAN)**

Engineer: **NJH/DAC**

Client: **CITY OF GAINESVILLE**

Enclosure: **SITE PLAN**

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS

1016 SE 3rd Avenue

Ocala, Florida

352.694.7711

WWW.GEOTECHFL.COM

Depth (ft)	Symbol	Description	Depth/Elev.	Number	Remarks
0		Ground Surface	0.0		
1		<b>FINE SAND</b> BROWN FINE SAND (SP)	1.5	<b>1</b>	<b>ESHWTL AT APPROX. 1.5 FEET</b>
2		<b>FINE SAND</b> BLACK TO DARK BROWN FINE SAND (SP) (ORGANIC)			
3					
4					
5					
6				<b>2</b>	
7					
8					
9					
10			10.0		
11		<b>FINE SAND</b> LIGHT GRAY TO LIGHT BROWN FINE SAND (SP)			
12					
13					
14					
15				<b>3</b>	
16					
17					
18					
19					
20			20.0		
21		End of Borehole			<b>CONFINING LAYER GREATER THAN DEPTH PUSHED</b>
22					
23					

Ground Water Depth: **APPROX. 5.0 FEET**

Drill Date: **OCTOBER 18, 2019**

Drilled By: **WH/CC/RD**

Drill Method: **ASTM D-6282**

Remarks: **(SP) UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW**

Soil Profile : **1 OF 5**

## Log of Borehole: P-2

Project: **PROP. C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER, 1701 NE 8TH AVE.**

Project No: **19-6981.01**

Boring Location: **(SEE SITE PLAN)**

Engineer: **NJH/DAC**

Client: **CITY OF GAINESVILLE**

Enclosure: **SITE PLAN**

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS

1016 SE 3rd Avenue

Ocala, Florida

352.694.7711

WWW.GEOTECHFL.COM

Depth (ft)	Symbol	Description	Depth/Elev.	Number	Remarks
0		Ground Surface	0.0		
1		<b>FINE SAND</b> BROWN FINE SAND (SP)	1.5	1	
2		<b>FINE SAND</b> LIGHT BROWN AND REDDISH BROWN FINE SAND (SP)		2	
3					
4					
5					
6			6.0		
7		<b>FINE SAND</b> BLACK TO DARK BROWN FINE SAND (SP) (ORGANIC)			
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13				3	
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20			20.0		
21		End of Borehole			CONFINING LAYER GREATER THAN DEPTH PUSHED
22					
23					

Ground Water Depth: **APPROX. 5.0 FEET**

Drill Date: **OCTOBER 18, 2019**

Drilled By: **WH/CC/RD**

Drill Method: **ASTM D-6282**

Remarks: **(SP) UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW**

Soil Profile : **2 OF 5**

## Log of Borehole: P-3

Project: **PROP. C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER, 1701 NE 8TH AVE.**

Project No: **19-6981.01**

Boring Location: **(SEE SITE PLAN)**

Engineer: **NJH/DAC**

Client: **CITY OF GAINESVILLE**

Enclosure: **SITE PLAN**

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS

1016 SE 3rd Avenue

Ocala, Florida

352.694.7711

WWW.GEOTECHFL.COM

Depth (ft)	Symbol	Description	Depth/Elev.	Number	Remarks
0		Ground Surface	0.0		
1		<b>FINE SAND</b> DARK BROWN FINE SAND (SP)	1.0	1	ESHWTL AT APPROX. 1.0 FOOT
2		<b>FINE SAND</b> GRAY AND LIGHT BROWN FINE SAND (SP)		2	
3					
4					
5					
6					
7			7.0		
8		<b>FINE SAND</b> BLACK TO DARK BROWN FINE SAND (SP) (ORGANIC)		3	
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15			15.0		
16		<b>FINE SAND</b> LIGHT GRAY FINE SAND (SP)		4	
17					
18					
19					
20			20.0		CONFINING LAYER GREATER THAN DEPTH PUSHED
21		End of Borehole			
22					
23					

Ground Water Depth: **APPROX. 5.0 FEET**

Drill Date: **OCTOBER 18, 2019**

Drilled By: **WH/CC/RD**

Drill Method: **ASTM D-6282**

Remarks: **(SP) UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW**

Soil Profile : **3 OF 5**

## Log of Borehole: B-1

Project: **PROP. C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER, 1701 NE 8TH AVE.**

Project No: **19-6981.01**

Boring Location: **(SEE SITE PLAN)**

Engineer: **NJH/DAC**

Client: **CITY OF GAINESVILLE**

Enclosure: **SITE PLAN**

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS

1016 SE 3rd Avenue

Ocala, Florida

352.694.7711

WWW.GEOTECHFL.COM

Depth (ft)	Symbol	Description	Consistency	Depth/Elev.	Number	Type	Blows/ft	Standard Penetration Test N-Values
0		Ground Surface		0.0				0 20 40 60 80 100
1		<b>FINE SAND</b> BROWN TO LIGHT BROWN FINE SAND (SP)	HAND AUGER POSSIBLE UTILITIES					
2								
3								
4								
5			LOOSE		1		6	6
6								
7			VERY DENSE	7.0	2		50	50
8		<b>FINE SAND</b> BLACK FINE SAND (SP) (ORGANIC) % ORGANIC AT APPROX. 7.0 FEET = 6.0 % ORGANIC AT APPROX. 8.0 FEET = 1.0	VERY DENSE		3		57	57
9								
10								
11								
12								
13				13.5				
14		<b>FINE SAND</b> DARK BROWN FINE SAND (SP) % ORGANIC AT APPROX. 13.5 FEET = 0.0	DENSE		4		35	35
15								
16								
17								
18				18.5				
19		<b>CLAYEY SAND</b> GRAY CLAYEY SAND (SC)	DENSE		5		41	41
20								
21								
22								
23								
24		<b>SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY</b> GRAY SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY (CH)	MEDIUM STIFF	23.5	6		6	6
25								
26								
27								
28				28.5				
29		<b>LIMESTONE</b> LIGHT BROWN LIMESTONE WITH SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY	13 BLOWS - 12"	30.0	7		13	13
30								
31								
32		End of Borehole						
33								
34								
35								

Ground Water Depth: **APPROX. 7.0 FEET**

Drill Date: **OCTOBER 18, 2019**

Drilled By: **WH/CC/RD**

Drill Method: **ASTM D-1586**

Remarks: **(SP) UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW**

Soil Profile : **4 OF 5**



## Log of Borehole: B-2

Project: **PROP. C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER, 1701 NE 8TH AVE.**

Project No: **19-6981.01**

Boring Location: **(SEE SITE PLAN)**

Engineer: **NJH/DAC**

Client: **CITY OF GAINESVILLE**

Enclosure: **SITE PLAN**

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS

1016 SE 3rd Avenue  
Ocala, Florida  
352.694.7711  
WWW.GEOTECHFL.COM

Depth (ft)	Symbol	Description	Consistency	Depth/Elev.	Number	Type	Blows/ft	Standard Penetration Test N-Values
0		Ground Surface		0.0				
1		<b>FINE SAND</b> DARK BROWN TO LIGHT BROWN FINE SAND (SP)	HAND AUGER POSSIBLE UTILITIES					
2								
3								
4								
5			MEDIUM DENSE	6.0	1		18	18
6								
7		<b>FINE SAND</b> BLACK FINE SAND (SP) (ORGANIC) % ORGANIC AT APPROX. 6.0 FEET = 6.5 % ORGANIC AT APPROX. 8.0 FEET = 1.0	MEDIUM DENSE		2		22	22
8								
9			MEDIUM DENSE		3		22	22
10								
11								
12								
13				13.5				
14		<b>CLAYEY SAND</b> BROWN CLAYEY SAND (SC)	MEDIUM DENSE		4		23	23
15								
16								
17								
18								
19			MEDIUM DENSE		5		26	26
20								
21								
22								
23				23.5				
24		<b>SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY</b> GREEN SLIGHTLY SANDY CLAY (CH)	VERY STIFF		6		17	17
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30			STIFF	30.0	7		11	11
31		End of Borehole						
32								
33								
34								
35								

Ground Water Depth: **APPROX. 7.0 FEET**

Drill Date: **OCTOBER 18, 2019**

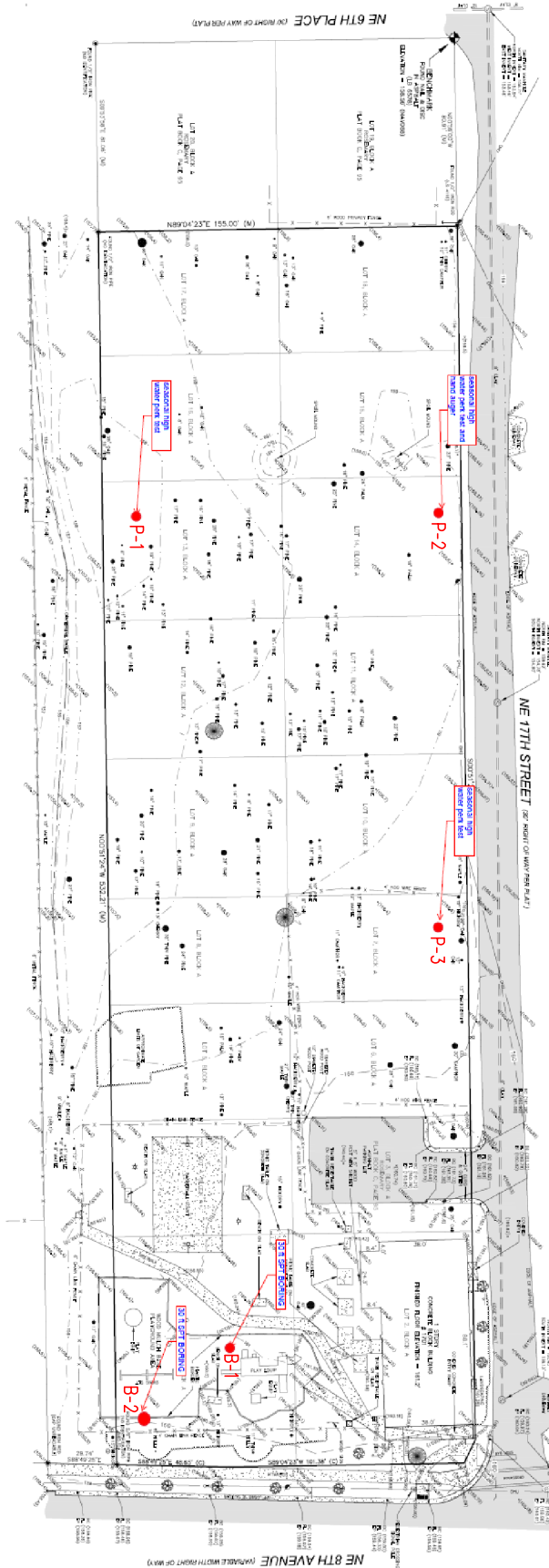
Drilled By: **WH/CC/RD**

Drill Method: **ASTM D-1586**

Remarks: **(SP) UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW**

Soil Profile : **5 OF 5**

**APPENDIX II**  
**BORING LOCATION MAP**



● = APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATIONS

CITY OF GAINESVILLE

PROPOSED C.R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER  
1701 NE 8TH AVENUE  
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA

BORING LOCATION MAP

**GEO-TECH, INC.**

■ GEOTECHNICAL ■ ENVIRONMENTAL  
■ CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING ■ GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION  
1016 SE 3rd AVENUE, OCALA, FLORIDA 34471 ~ (352) 694-7711

PROJECT NO.  
19-6981.01

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 10-30-19

FIGURE: 1

**CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

**END OF SECTION 003132**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Project information.
  - 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
  - 3. Owner-furnished products.
  - 4. Access to site.
  - 5. Work Restrictions.
  - 6. Specification and drawing conventions.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

#### **1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION**

- A. Project Identification: Clarence R. Kelly Community Center.
  - 1. Project Location: 1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Ave, Gainesville, FL 32641.
- B. Owner: City of Gainesville
- C. Architect: Wannemacher Jensen Architects, Inc.
  - 180 Mirror Lake Drive North
  - St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
  - 727.822.5566
- D. Architect's Consultants: The Architect has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:
  - 1. Structural Engineer
    - Master Consulting Engineers, Inc. (MCE)
    - 5523 West Cypress Blvd. Suite 200
    - Tampa, Florida 33607
    - 813-287-3600
  - 2. Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering
    - Voltair Consulting Engineers
    - 220 West 7<sup>th</sup> Avenue
    - Suite 210
    - Tampa, FL 33602

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

3. Civil Engineer  
Vickstrom Engineering services, Inc.  
505 20<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE  
St Petersburg, FL 33704
4. Landscape Engineer  
Placemaker Design Studio, LLC  
3000 Gulf to Bay Blvd.  
Clearwater, FL 33759

### **1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of a single story building and surrounding park.
- B. Type of Contract:
  1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

### **1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS**

- A. Owner will furnish products indicated. The Work includes receiving, unloading, handling, storing, protecting, and installing Owner-furnished products and making building services connections.
- B. Owner-Furnished Products: Refer to Drawings for a list of Owner-furnished products.

### **1.6 ACCESS TO SITE**

- A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

### **1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS**

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
  1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
  1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.
- D. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor-air intakes.

### **1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS**

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
  2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
  2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations and scheduled on Drawings.
  3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)**

**END OF SECTION 011000**



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Allowance is a quantity of work or dollar amount established in lieu of additional requirements, used to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when direction will be provided to Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

##### **1.4 SELECTION AND PURCHASE**

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection, or purchase and delivery, of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed by the Owner to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

##### **1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances in the form specified for Change Orders.

##### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- B. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

### 1.7 LUMP-SUM ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include **taxes**, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- C. Unused Materials: Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
  - 1. If requested by Architect, retain and prepare unused material for storage by Owner. Deliver unused material to Owner's storage space as directed.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

### 3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance No. 1: Lump-Sum Allowance: Include the sum of \$225,000 for the playground and fitness equipment as specified in the drawings.
  - 1. This allowance includes all equipment and surfacing material cost, receiving, handling, and Contractor overhead and profit. Installation is not part of this lump sum and shall be included separately as part of the contractors cost of work.
- B. Allowance No. 2: Lump-Sum Allowance: Include the sum of \$30,000 for audio-visual systems as specified in the drawings.
  - 1. This allowance includes all material cost, receiving, handling, installation and Contractor overhead and profit.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Allowance No. 3: Lump-Sum Allowance: Include the sum of \$20,000 for the security camera pre-wire and installation.
  - 1. This allowance includes all material cost, receiving, handling, installation and Contractor overhead and profit.

**END OF SECTION 012100**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
  - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
  - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

##### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
  - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A or another form acceptable to Architect.
  - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
    - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
    - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
    - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
    - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
    - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
    - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
  - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
  - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
  - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
  - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
  - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
  - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

### 1.6 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
  - 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
    - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
    - b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided for achieving LEED prerequisites and credits.
    - c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
    - d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)**

**END OF SECTION 012500**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

##### **1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

##### **1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS**

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Construction Manager will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Construction Manager are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within 20 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
    - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
    - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
    - e. Quotation Form: Use CSI Form 13.6D, "Proposal Worksheet Summary," and Form 13.6C, "Proposal Worksheet Detail."
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.
  - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Proposal Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.6A, "Change Order Request (Proposal)," with attachments CSI Form 13.6D, "Proposal Worksheet Summary," and Form 13.6C, "Proposal Worksheet Detail."

### **1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES**

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Construction Manager will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Architect on AIA Document G701.

### **1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

- A. Construction Change Directive: Construction Manager may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
  1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
  1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)**

**END OF SECTION 012600**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
  - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

##### **1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule. Cost-loaded Critical Path Method Schedule may serve to satisfy requirements for the schedule of values.
  - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
    - a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
    - b. Submittal schedule.
    - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
  - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of Architect.
    - c. Architect's project number.
    - d. Contractor's name and address.
    - e. Date of submittal.
  - 2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
  - 3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
    - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
    - b. Description of the Work.
    - c. Name of subcontractor.
    - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
    - e. Name of supplier.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
- g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
  - 1) Labor.
  - 2) Materials.
  - 3) Equipment.
- 4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
  - a. Include separate line items under principal subcontracts for LEED documentation and other Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.
- 5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
- 6. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
  - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.
- 7. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
- 8. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
- 9. Purchase Contracts: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each purchase contract. Show line-item value of purchase contract. Indicate owner payments or deposits, if any, and balance to be paid by Contractor.
- 10. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
  - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
- 11. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

### 1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and Construction Manager and paid for by Owner.
  - 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms acceptable to Architect and Owner for Applications for Payment. Submit forms for approval with initial submittal of schedule of values.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
  2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
  3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
  4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.
- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
  2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
  3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
    - a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
    - b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
    - c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.
- F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.
1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
  2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
  3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
  4. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
  2. Schedule of values.
  3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
  4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
  5. Schedule of unit prices.
  6. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
  7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
  8. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
  9. Copies of building permits.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
  11. Initial progress report.
  12. Report of preconstruction conference.
  13. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
  14. Performance and payment bonds.
  15. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
  2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
  2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
  3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
  4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
  5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
  6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
  7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
  8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
  9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)**

**END OF SECTION 012900**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. General coordination procedures.
  - 2. Coordination drawings.
  - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
  - 4. Project Web site.
  - 5. Project meetings.
- B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.
- C. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 2. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
  - 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. RFI: Request from Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

##### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A. Include the following information in tabular form:
  - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
  - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
  - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
  - 1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, on Project Web site, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
  - 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
  - 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  - 5. Progress meetings.
  - 6. Preinstallation conferences.
  - 7. Project closeout activities.
  - 8. Startup and adjustment of systems.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
  - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

### 1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
  - 1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    - b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
  - d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
  - e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
  - f. Indicate required installation sequences.
  - g. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
- B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
- 1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
  - 2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
  - 3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
  - 4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
  - 5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
  - 6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:
    - a. Insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    - b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    - c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.
    - d. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
    - e. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    - f. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
    - g. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
  - 7. Fire-Protection System: Show the following:
    - a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
  - 8. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
  - 9. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
  2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using Portable Data File (PDF) format.
  3. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
    - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
    - b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in AutoCAD Format.
    - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106.

### **1.7 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)**

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
  2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
1. Project name.
  2. Project number.
  3. Date.
  4. Name of Contractor.
  5. Name of Architect.
  6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
  7. RFI subject.
  8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
  9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
  11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
  12. Contractor's signature.
  13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
    - a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
- C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716.
1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
    - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    - f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
  2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
  3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
    - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Use CSI Log Form 13.2B. Include the following:
1. Project name.
  2. Name and address of Contractor.
  3. Name and address of Architect.
  4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
  5. RFI description.
  6. Date the RFI was submitted.
  7. Date Architect's and Construction Manager's response was received.
- F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
  2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

### **1.8 PROJECT WEB SITE**

- A. Provide, administer, and use Project Web site for purposes of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until Final Completion. Project Web site shall include the following functions:
1. Project directory.
  2. Project correspondence.
  3. Meeting minutes.
  4. Contract modifications forms and logs.
  5. RFI forms and logs.
  6. Task and issue management.
  7. Photo documentation.
  8. Schedule and calendar management.
  9. Submittals forms and logs.
  10. Payment application forms.
  11. Drawing and specification document hosting, viewing, and updating.
  12. Online document collaboration.
  13. Reminder and tracking functions.
  14. Archiving functions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Provide up to seven Project Web site user licenses for use of the Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants. Provide eight hours of software training at Architect's office for Project Web site users.
- C. On completion of Project, provide one complete archive copy of Project Web site files to Owner and to Architect in a digital storage format acceptable to Architect.
- D. Contractor, subcontractors, and other parties granted access by Contractor to Project Web site shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106.

### **1.9 PROJECT MEETINGS**

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
  - 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
  - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.
  - 1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
  - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
    - a. Tentative construction schedule.
    - b. Phasing.
    - c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    - d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    - e. Lines of communications.
    - f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    - g. Procedures for RFIs.
    - h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
    - i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    - j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    - k. Submittal procedures.
    - l. Sustainable design requirements.
    - m. Preparation of record documents.
    - n. Use of the premises.
    - o. Work restrictions.
    - p. Working hours.
    - q. Owner's occupancy requirements.
    - r. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    - s. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
    - t. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
    - u. Construction waste management and recycling.
    - v. Parking availability.
    - w. Office, work, and storage areas.
    - x. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
    - y. First aid.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- z. Security.
  - aa. Progress cleaning.
- 4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
  - 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
  - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
    - a. Contract Documents.
    - b. Options.
    - c. Related RFIs.
    - d. Related Change Orders.
    - e. Purchases.
    - f. Deliveries.
    - g. Submittals.
    - h. Sustainable design requirements.
    - i. Review of mockups.
    - j. Possible conflicts.
    - k. Compatibility requirements.
    - l. Time schedules.
    - m. Weather limitations.
    - n. Manufacturer's written instructions.
    - o. Warranty requirements.
    - p. Compatibility of materials.
    - q. Acceptability of substrates.
    - r. Temporary facilities and controls.
    - s. Space and access limitations.
    - t. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
    - u. Testing and inspecting requirements.
    - v. Installation procedures.
    - w. Coordination with other work.
    - x. Required performance results.
    - y. Protection of adjacent work.
    - z. Protection of construction and personnel.
  - 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
  - 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
  - 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
  - 1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
  - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
    - a. Preparation of record documents.
    - b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
    - c. Submittal of written warranties.
    - d. Requirements for completing sustainable design documentation.
    - e. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
    - f. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
    - g. Requirements for demonstration and training.
    - h. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
    - i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
    - j. Submittal procedures.
    - k. Coordination of separate contracts.
    - l. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
    - m. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
    - n. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
  4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- E. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals.
1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
  2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
- 
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
    - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
      - 1) Review schedule for next period.
    - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
      - 1) Interface requirements.
      - 2) Sequence of operations.
      - 3) Status of submittals.
      - 4) Status of sustainable design documentation.
      - 5) Deliveries.
      - 6) Off-site fabrication.
      - 7) Access.
      - 8) Site utilization.
      - 9) Temporary facilities and controls.
      - 10) Progress cleaning.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- 11) Quality and work standards.
  - 12) Status of correction of deficient items.
  - 13) Field observations.
  - 14) Status of RFIs.
  - 15) Status of proposal requests.
  - 16) Pending changes.
  - 17) Status of Change Orders.
  - 18) Pending claims and disputes.
  - 19) Documentation of information for payment requests.
4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
    - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each **meeting**.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

### PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
  - 1. Startup construction schedule.
  - 2. Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 3. Construction schedule updating reports.
  - 4. Daily construction reports.
  - 5. Material location reports.
  - 6. Site condition reports.
  - 7. Special reports.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
  - 2. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.
  - 3. Section 018113 "Sustainable Design Requirements" for LEED tracking and reporting requirements.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
  - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
  - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
  - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the schedule of values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum unless otherwise approved by Architect.
- C. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.
- D. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- E. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.
- F. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
  - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
  3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.
- G. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
1. PDF electronic file.
- B. Startup construction schedule.
1. Approval of cost-loaded, startup construction schedule will not constitute approval of schedule of values for cost-loaded activities.
- C. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.
- D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.
- E. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.
1. Activity Report: List of all activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
  2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for all activities, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
  3. Total Float Report: List of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
  4. Earnings Report: Compilation of Contractor's total earnings from commencement of the Work until most recent Application for Payment.
- F. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- G. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- H. Material Location Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.
- I. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
- J. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.
- K. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: An experienced specialist in CPM scheduling and reporting, with capability of producing CPM reports and diagrams within 24 hours of Architect's request.
- B. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the preliminary construction schedule and Contractor's construction schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
3. Discuss constraints, including work stages and interim milestones.
4. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
5. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.
6. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
7. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
8. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
9. Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
10. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

### **1.6 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
  1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
  2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL**

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.
  1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
  1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
  2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
  3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
  4. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
  5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
  6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Subcontract awards.
    - b. Submittals.
    - c. Purchases.
    - d. Mockups.
    - e. Fabrication.
    - f. Sample testing.
    - g. Deliveries.
    - h. Installation.
    - i. Tests and inspections.
    - j. Adjusting.
    - k. Curing.
    - l. Building flush-out.
    - m. Startup and placement into final use and operation.
  2. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
    - a. Structural completion.
    - b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
    - c. Permanent space enclosure.
    - d. Completion of mechanical installation.
    - e. Completion of electrical installation.
    - f. Substantial Completion.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.
- E. Cost Correlation: Superimpose a cost correlation timeline, indicating planned and actual costs. On the line, show planned and actual dollar volume of the Work performed as of planned and actual dates used for preparation of payment requests.
1. See Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for cost reporting and payment procedures.
- F. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
1. Unresolved issues.
  2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
  3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
  4. Notations on returned submittals.
  5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.
- G. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
- H. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

### 2.2 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit startup, horizontal, bar-chart-type construction schedule within seven days of date established for commencement of the Work.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

### **2.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)**

- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's construction schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Base schedule on the startup construction schedule and additional information received since the start of Project.
- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
  - 1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

### **2.4 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (CPM SCHEDULE)**

- A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.
- B. Startup Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Outline significant construction activities for the first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.
- C. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's construction schedule using a cost- and resource-loaded, time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.
  - 1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 60 days after date established for commencement of the Work.
    - a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.
  - 2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
  - 3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
  - 4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule in order to coordinate with the Contract Time.
- D. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the startup network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.
  - 1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:
    - a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
    - b. Mobilization and demobilization.
    - c. Purchase of materials.
    - d. Delivery.
    - e. Fabrication.
    - f. Utility interruptions.
    - g. Installation.
    - h. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
    - i. Testing and commissioning.
    - j. Punch list and final completion.
    - k. Activities occurring following final completion.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.
  - a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.
5. Cost- and Resource-Loading of CPM Schedule: Assign cost to construction activities on the CPM schedule. Do not assign costs to submittal activities. Obtain Architect's approval prior to assigning costs to fabrication and delivery activities. Assign costs under main subcontracts for testing and commissioning activities, operation and maintenance manuals, punch list activities, Project record documents, and demonstration and training (if applicable), in the amount of 5 percent of the Contract Sum.
  - a. Each activity cost shall reflect an appropriate value subject to approval by Architect.
  - b. Total cost assigned to activities shall equal the total Contract Sum.
- E. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- F. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
  1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
  2. Description of activity.
  3. Main events of activity.
  4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
  5. Early and late start dates.
  6. Early and late finish dates.
  7. Activity duration in workdays.
  8. Total float or slack time.
  9. Average size of workforce.
  10. Dollar value of activity (coordinated with the schedule of values).
- G. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
  1. Identification of activities that have changed.
  2. Changes in early and late start dates.
  3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
  4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
  5. Changes in the critical path.
  6. Changes in total float or slack time.
  7. Changes in the Contract Time.
- H. Value Summaries: Prepare two cumulative value lists, sorted by finish dates.
  1. In first list, tabulate activity number, early finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.
  2. In second list, tabulate activity number, late finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

3. In subsequent issues of both lists, substitute actual finish dates for activities completed as of list date.
4. Prepare list for ease of comparison with payment requests; coordinate timing with progress meetings.
  - a. In both value summary lists, tabulate "actual percent complete" and "cumulative value completed" with total at bottom.
  - b. Submit value summary printouts one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

### **2.5 REPORTS**

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
  1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
  2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
  3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
  4. Equipment at Project site.
  5. Material deliveries.
  6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
  7. Accidents.
  8. Meetings and significant decisions.
  9. Unusual events (see special reports).
  10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
  11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
  12. Emergency procedures.
  13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
  14. Change Orders received and implemented.
  15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
  16. Services connected and disconnected.
  17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
  18. Partial completions and occupancies.
  19. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Material Location Reports: At weekly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site. Indicate the following categories for stored materials:
  1. Material stored prior to previous report and remaining in storage.
  2. Material stored prior to previous report and since removed from storage and installed.
  3. Material stored following previous report and remaining in storage.
- C. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

### **2.6 SPECIAL REPORTS**

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- A. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.
  - 1. In-House Option: Owner may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
  - 2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress, alleged delays, and time impact.
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
  - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
  - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
  - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- C. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
  - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
  - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

**END OF SECTION 013200**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 013233 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
  - 1. Preconstruction photographs.
  - 2. Periodic construction photographs.
  - 3. Final completion construction photographs.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation.
  - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as project record documents at Project closeout.
  - 3. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
  - 4. Section 018113 "Sustainable Design Requirements" for additional LEED tracking and reporting requirements.

##### **1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.
- B. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within three days of taking photographs.
  - 1. Digital Camera: Minimum sensor resolution of 8 megapixels.
  - 2. Format: Minimum 3200 by 2400 pixels, in unaltered original files, with same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped, date and time stamped, in folder named by date of photograph, accompanied by key plan file.
  - 3. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:
    - a. Name of Project.
    - b. Name and contact information for photographer.
    - c. Name of Architect.
    - d. Name of Contractor.
    - e. Date photograph was taken.
    - f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
    - g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

##### **1.4 USAGE RIGHTS**

- A. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights from photographer to Owner for unlimited reproduction of photographic documentation.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA**

- A. Digital Images: Provide images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 8 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.
  - 1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.
- B. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.
  - 1. Date and Time: Include date and time in file name for each image.
  - 2. Field Office Images: Maintain one set of images accessible in the field office at Project site, available at all times for reference. Identify images in the same manner as those submitted to Architect.
- C. Preconstruction Photographs: Before commencement of excavation, take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by Architect.
  - 1. Flag construction limits before taking construction photographs.
  - 2. Take 20 photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.
  - 3. Take 20 photographs of existing buildings either on or adjoining property to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
  - 4. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.
- D. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take 20 photographs monthly, coinciding with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- E. Architect-Directed Construction Photographs: From time to time, Architect will instruct photographer about number and frequency of photographs and general directions on vantage points. Select actual vantage points and take photographs to show the status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- F. Time-Lapse Sequence Construction Photographs: Take 20 photographs as indicated, to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
  - 1. Frequency: Take photographs monthly, coinciding with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment.
  - 2. Vantage Points: Following suggestions by Architect and Contractor, photographer to select vantage points. During each of the following construction phases, take not less than two of the required shots from same vantage point each time to create a time-lapse sequence as follows:
    - a. Commencement of the Work, through completion of subgrade construction.
    - b. Above-grade structural framing.
    - c. Exterior building enclosure.
    - d. Interior Work, through date of Substantial Completion.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- G. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take 20 color photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as project record documents. Architect will inform photographer of desired vantage points.
- H. Additional Photographs: Architect may request photographs in addition to periodic photographs specified. Additional photographs will be paid for by Change Order and are not included in the Contract Sum.
  - 1. Three days' notice will be given, where feasible.
  - 2. In emergency situations, take additional photographs within 24 hours of request.
  - 3. Circumstances that could require additional photographs include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Special events planned at Project site.
    - b. Immediate follow-up when on-site events result in construction damage or losses.
    - c. Photographs to be taken at fabrication locations away from Project site. These photographs are not subject to unit prices or unit-cost allowances.
    - d. Substantial Completion of a major phase or component of the Work.
    - e. Extra record photographs at time of final acceptance.
    - f. Owner's request for special publicity photographs.

**END OF SECTION 013233**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
  - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
  - 3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
  - 4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
  - 5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

#### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
  - 1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
  - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
  - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
  - b. Specification Section number and title.
  - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
  - d. Name of subcontractor.
  - e. Description of the Work covered.
  - f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
  - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
  - h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
  - i. Scheduled dates for installation.
  - j. Activity or event number.

### **1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
  1. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings and Project record drawings.
    - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
    - b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in REVIT.
    - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106, Digital Data Licensing Agreement.
    - d. The following digital data files will be furnished for each appropriate discipline:
      - 1) Floor plans.
      - 2) Reflected ceiling plans.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
  1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
  3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
  4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
  2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
  3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
  4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
  5. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, allow 15 days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
  6. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
  7. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
  8. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name of Architect.
    - d. Name of Construction Manager.
    - e. Name of subcontractor.
    - f. Name of supplier.
    - g. Name of manufacturer.
    - h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
      - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
    - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
    - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
    - l. Other necessary identification.
- D. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
  2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
    - a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).
  3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
  4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to Owner, containing the following information:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name and address of Architect.
    - d. Name of Construction Manager.
    - e. Name of Contractor.
    - f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
  - h. Category and type of submittal.
  - i. Submittal purpose and description.
  - j. Specification Section number and title.
  - k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
  - l. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  - m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
  - n. Related physical samples submitted directly.
  - o. Indication of full or partial submittal.
  - p. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
  - q. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
  - r. Other necessary identification.
  - s. Remarks.
5. Metadata: Include the following information as keywords in the electronic submittal file metadata:
- a. Project name.
  - b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
  - c. Manufacturer name.
  - d. Product name.
- E. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
- F. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect and Construction Manager on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
- 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
  - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
  - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's and Construction Manager's action stamp.
- H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- I. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's and Construction Manager's action stamp.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- 1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
    - a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
  - 2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
  - b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
  1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
  2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Standard color charts.
    - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - h. Availability and delivery time information.
  4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
    - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    - b. Printed performance curves.
    - c. Operational range diagrams.
    - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
  5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
  6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.
  1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Identification of products.
    - b. Schedules.
    - c. Compliance with specified standards.
    - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
  2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.
  3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
  1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
  2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
    - a. Generic description of Sample.
    - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- c. Sample source.
  - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
  - e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
  - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
  - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
  - a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
  - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain one Sample set; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
    - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
    - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
  1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
  2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
  3. Number and name of room or space.
  4. Location within room or space.
  5. Submit product schedule in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
- F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- H. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- I. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
- J. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- K. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- L. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- M. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- N. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- O. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- P. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- Q. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- R. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- S. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- T. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
  - 1. Name of evaluation organization.
  - 2. Date of evaluation.
  - 3. Time period when report is in effect.
  - 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
  - 5. Description of product.
  - 6. Test procedures and results.
  - 7. Limitations of use.
- U. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- V. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- W. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- X. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

### **2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES**

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
  - 1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
  - 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW**

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

### **3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION**

- A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.
- D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

**END OF SECTION 013300**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
  - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
  - 4. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect or Construction Manager.
- C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
  - 1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
  - 2. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of the exterior envelope erected separately from the building but on Project site, consisting of multiple products, assemblies, and subassemblies.
  - 3. Room Mockups: Mockups of typical interior spaces complete with wall, floor, and ceiling finishes, doors, windows, millwork, casework, specialties, furnishings and equipment, and lighting.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
  - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

### **1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

### **1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Shop Drawings: For mockups, provide plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
  - 1. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
  - 2. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.
- C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
  2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
- D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
1. Specification Section number and title.
  2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
  3. Description of test and inspection.
  4. Identification of applicable standards.
  5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
  6. Number of tests and inspections required.
  7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
  8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
  9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

### **1.7 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN**

- A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice of Award, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to Architect. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.
- B. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.
1. Project quality-control manager may also serve as Project superintendent.
- C. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.
- D. Testing and Inspection: In quality-control plan, include a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:
1. Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
  2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the "Statement of Special Inspections."
  3. Owner-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents, including tests and inspections indicated to be performed by the Commissioning Authority.
- E. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.
- F. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Architect has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

### **1.8 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
  - 1. Date of issue.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
  - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
  - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
  - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
  - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
  - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
  - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
  - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
  - 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
  - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
  - 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
  - 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
  - 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
  - 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
  - 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
  - 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
  - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
  - 2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
  - 3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
  - 4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
  - 5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
  - 1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
  - 1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
  - 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- J. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
  - 1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
    - a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
    - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
    - c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
    - d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
  - f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
- 2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
  - 1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect or Construction Manager.
  - 2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
  - 3. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers that will be employed during the construction at Project.
  - 4. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
  - 5. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
    - a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
  - 6. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
  - 7. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.

### 1.10 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
  - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
  - 2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
  - 3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
  - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
  - 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
    - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
  - 3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
  - 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
  6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
  3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
  4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
  5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
  2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
  3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
  4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
  5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
  6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
  7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents as a component of Contractor's quality-control plan. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.
  1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, Commissioning Authority, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

### **1.11 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Engage a qualified testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner and as follows:
  1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviews the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
  2. Notifying Architect, Commissioning Authority, Construction Manager and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, through Construction Manager with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
  4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
  5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
  6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG**

- A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
  1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
  2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
  3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
  4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's, Commissioning Authority's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

### **3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION**

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

**END OF SECTION 014000**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

##### **1.3 USE CHARGES**

- A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer-service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.
- C. Water Service: Pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.
- D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

##### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
- C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
- D. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage.
  - 1. Describe delivery, handling, and storage provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
  - 2. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
  - 3. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
- E. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify further options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Include the following:

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
4. Waste handling procedures.
5. Other dust-control measures.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
- C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines.

### **1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Polyethylene Sheet: Reinforced, fire-resistive sheet, 10-mil minimum thickness, with flame-spread rating of 15 or less per ASTM E 84 and passing NFPA 701 Test Method 2.
- B. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-off Mats: Provide mats minimum 36 by 60 inches.

### **2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:
  1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
  2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot- square tack and marker boards.
  3. Drinking water and private toilet.
  4. Coffee machine and supplies.
  5. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F.
  6. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.
- C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
  1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.3 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
  - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
  - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
  - 3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures".

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
  - 1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

### **3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
  - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.
  - 1. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.
- D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
  - 1. Toilets: Use of Owner's existing toilet facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- E. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- F. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
  - 1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.
- G. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.
  - 1. Install electric power service overhead unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by Owner.
- H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
  - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
  - 2. Install lighting for Project identification sign.
- I. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install one telephone line for each field office.
  - 1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:
    - a. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine in each field office.
  - 2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
    - a. Police and fire departments.
    - b. Ambulance service.
    - c. Contractor's home office.
    - d. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
    - e. Architect's office.
    - f. Engineers' offices.
    - g. Owner's office.
    - h. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.
  - 3. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.
- J. Electronic Communication Service: Provide a desktop computer in the primary field office adequate for use by Architect and Owner to access Project electronic documents and maintain electronic communications.

### 3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
  - 2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.
  - 1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and nontracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Temporary Use of Permanent Roads and Paved Areas: Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.
  - 1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.
  - 2. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proofrolling, compacting, and testing.
- D. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
  - 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- E. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.
- F. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
  - 1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
  - 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- G. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
  - 1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
  - 2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.
    - a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
  - 3. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
- H. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- I. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."
- J. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
  - 1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- K. Temporary Elevator Use: See Section 142100 "Electric Traction Elevators," for temporary use of new elevators.
- L. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.
- M. Temporary Use of Permanent Stairs: Use of new stairs for construction traffic will be permitted, provided stairs are protected and finishes restored to new condition at time of Substantial Completion.

### 3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
  - 1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings, requirements of 2003 EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is most stringent.
  - 1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant- protection zones.
  - 2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
  - 3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
  - 4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- E. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- F. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.
- G. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
  - 1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.
  - 2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to Owner.
- H. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each work day.
- I. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- J. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- K. Covered Walkway and Roadway: Erect protective covering for walkways and roadways for passage of individuals and motor vehicles through or adjacent to Project site. Coordinate with entrance gates, other facilities, and obstructions. Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Construct protective walkway and roadway coverings using scaffold or shoring framing.
  - 2. Provide overhead decking, protective enclosure walls, handrails, barricades, warning signs, exit signs, lights, safe and well-drained walkways, and similar provisions for protection and safe passage.
  - 3. Paint and maintain appearance of walkway and roadway protection for duration of the Work.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- L. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
  - 1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.
- M. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
  - 1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
  - 2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
  - 4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

### 3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.
- B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:
  - 1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
  - 2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
  - 3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
  - 4. Remove standing water from decks.
  - 5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.
- C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:
  - 1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
  - 2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
  - 3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
  - 4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
  - 5. Do not install material that is wet.
  - 6. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
  - 7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.
- D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:
  - 1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
  - 2. Use permanent HVAC system to control humidity.
  - 3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective.
- b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to Architect.
- c. Remove materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

### **3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL**

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
  1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
  1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
  2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
  3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

**END OF SECTION 015000**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
  - 2. Section 014200 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
  - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
  - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
  - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

#### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
  - 1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
  - 2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor, through Construction Manager, of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
    - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
    - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
  - 1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
  - 2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

### **1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
  - 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
  - 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
  - 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
  - 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
  - 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
  - 4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
  - 5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
  - 6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
  - 7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

### **1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES**

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
  - 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
  - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
  - 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
  - 3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES**

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
  - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
  - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
  - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
  - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
  - 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
  - 6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
  - 1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
  - 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
  - 3. Products:
    - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
  - 4. Manufacturers:
    - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.

- b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
- 5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
  - 1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

### 2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
  - 1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
  - 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
  - 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
  - 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
  - 5. Samples, if requested.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Construction layout.
  - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
  - 3. Installation of the Work.
  - 4. Cutting and patching.
  - 5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
  - 6. Progress cleaning.
  - 7. Starting and adjusting.
  - 8. Protection of installed construction.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
  - 2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
  - 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

##### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For land surveyor.
- B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.
- C. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.
- D. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by land surveyor.
- E. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

##### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
  2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
    - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
    - b. Fire separation assemblies.
    - c. Air or smoke barriers.
    - d. Fire-suppression systems.
    - e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
    - f. Control systems.
    - g. Communication systems.
    - h. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
    - i. Conveying systems.
    - j. Electrical wiring systems.
    - k. Operating systems of special construction.
  3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:
    - a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
    - b. Membranes and flashings.
    - c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
    - d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
    - e. Equipment supports.
    - f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
    - g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
  4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
  - 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
  - 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
  - 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
  - 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
  - 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
- C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
  - 1. Description of the Work.
  - 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
  - 3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
  - 4. Recommended corrections.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT**

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect and Construction Manager promptly.
- B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
  - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
  - 2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
  - 3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
  - 4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
  - 5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
  - 6. Notify Architect and Construction Manager when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
  - 7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.
- D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect and Construction Manager.

### **3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING**

- A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.
- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
  - 1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Architect. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Architect before proceeding.
  - 2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.
- C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
  - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
  - 2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
  - 3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.
- E. Final Property Survey: Engage a land surveyor to prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.
  - 1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a site corner to a legal point.
  - 2. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with authorities having jurisdiction as the official "property survey."

### 3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
  - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
  - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
  - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches in occupied spaces and 90 inches in unoccupied spaces.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
  - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
  - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
  - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

### 3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
  - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
- F. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
- G. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

### 3.7 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

- A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction personnel.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction personnel.
  - 1. Construction Schedule: Inform Owner of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
  - 2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner's construction personnel at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by Owner's construction personnel if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

### 3.8 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
  - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with the requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal".
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

### 3.9 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

### 3.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

**END OF SECTION 017300**

# **CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

## **SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
  - 1. Salvaging nonhazardous construction waste.
  - 2. Recycling nonhazardous construction waste.
  - 3. Disposing of nonhazardous construction waste.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for disposal requirements for masonry waste.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- D. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- E. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

#### **1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 50 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials.

#### **1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

#### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Use Form CWM-7 for construction waste. Include the following information:
  - 1. Material category.
  - 2. Generation point of waste.
  - 3. Total quantity of waste in tons.
  - 4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons.
  - 5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons.

## **CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons.
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
- C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- G. Qualification Data: For waste management coordinator.

### **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:
  1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of waste management coordinator.
  2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
  3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
  4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
  5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

### **1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

- A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.
- B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Use Form CWM-1 for construction waste. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
- C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Use Form CWM-3 for construction waste. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.
  1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.

## **CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
  6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location where materials separation will be performed.
- D. Cost/Revenue Analysis: Indicate total cost of waste disposal as if there was no waste management plan and net additional cost or net savings resulting from implementing waste management plan. Use Form CWM-5 for construction waste. Include the following:
1. Total quantity of waste.
  2. Estimated cost of disposal (cost per unit). Include hauling and tipping fees and cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
  3. Total cost of disposal (with no waste management).
  4. Revenue from salvaged materials.
  5. Revenue from recycled materials.
  6. Savings in hauling and tipping fees by donating materials.
  7. Savings in hauling and tipping fees that are avoided.
  8. Handling and transportation costs. Include cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
  9. Net additional cost or net savings from waste management plan.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION**

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.
- C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.
1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
  2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.
- D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.



## **CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
2. Comply with Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

### **3.2 RECYCLING WASTE, GENERAL**

- A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Owner.
- C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
- D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.
  1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
    - a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
  2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
  3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
  4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
  5. Remove recyclable waste from Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

### **3.3 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE**

- A. Packaging:
  1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
  2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
  3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
  4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- B. Wood Materials:
  1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
  2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- C. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.
  1. Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

## **CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL**

### **3.4 DISPOSAL OF WASTE**

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

**END OF SECTION 017419**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
  - 2. Final completion procedures.
  - 3. Warranties.
  - 4. Final cleaning.
  - 5. Repair of the Work.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting final completion construction photographic documentation.
  - 2. Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
  - 3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
  - 4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
  - 5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.

##### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

##### **1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

##### **1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

##### **1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES**

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
  2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
  3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Construction Manager. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
    - a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Construction manager's signature for receipt of submittals.
  5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
  6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
  3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
  4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
  5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
  6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
  7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
  8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
  9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
  10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

### **1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES**

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
  1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
  2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
  3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
  1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

### **1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)**

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
  1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first.
  2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
  3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
    - d. Name of Contractor.
    - e. Page number.
  4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
    - a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect, through Construction Manager, will return annotated file.

### **1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES**

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
  2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
  3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
  4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
- C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
    - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
    - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    - e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
    - f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
    - g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
    - h. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- i. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
  - j. Remove labels that are not permanent.
  - k. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
  - l. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
  - m. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
  - n. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
    - 1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.
  - o. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
  - p. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.
- D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal".

### 3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
- 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
  - 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
    - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
  - 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
  - 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

**END OF SECTION 017700**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
  - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
  - 2. Emergency manuals.
  - 3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
  - 4. Product maintenance manuals.
  - 5. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

#### **1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
  - 1. Architect and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
  - 2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.
- B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
  - 1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.
    - a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
    - b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
- C. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Authority will return copy with comments.
  - 1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY**

- A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
  - 1. List of documents.
  - 2. List of systems.
  - 3. List of equipment.
  - 4. Table of contents.
- B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
- C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
- D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

#### **2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
  - 1. Title page.
  - 2. Table of contents.
  - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
  - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
  - 2. Name and address of Project.
  - 3. Name and address of Owner.
  - 4. Date of submittal.
  - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
  - 6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
  - 7. Name and contact information for Architect.
  - 8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
  - 9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
  - 10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
  - 1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
- E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
  - 1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
  - 2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

### 2.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
  - 1. Type of emergency.
  - 2. Emergency instructions.
  - 3. Emergency procedures.
- B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
  - 1. Fire.
  - 2. Flood.
  - 3. Gas leak.
  - 4. Water leak.
  - 5. Power failure.
  - 6. Water outage.
  - 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
  - 8. Chemical release or spill.
- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
  - 1. Instructions on stopping.
  - 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
  - 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
  - 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
  - 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

### 2.4 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
  - 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
  - 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
  - 3. Operating standards.
  - 4. Operating procedures.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Operating logs.
  6. Wiring diagrams.
  7. Control diagrams.
  8. Piped system diagrams.
  9. Precautions against improper use.
  10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
  2. Manufacturer's name.
  3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
  4. Equipment function.
  5. Operating characteristics.
  6. Limiting conditions.
  7. Performance curves.
  8. Engineering data and tests.
  9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Startup procedures.
  2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
  3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
  4. Regulation and control procedures.
  5. Instructions on stopping.
  6. Normal shutdown instructions.
  7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
  8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
  9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

### 2.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Product name and model number.
  2. Manufacturer's name.
  3. Color, pattern, and texture.
  4. Material and chemical composition.
  5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
  - 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
  - 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
  - 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
  - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

### 2.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
  - 1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.
  - 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
  - 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
  - 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
  - 1. Test and inspection instructions.
  - 2. Troubleshooting guide.
  - 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
  - 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
  - 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
  - 6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
  - 1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
  - 2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.
- H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
  - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
  - 1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
  - 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
  - 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
  - 1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
  - 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Section 017839 "Project Record Documents."
- G. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

**END OF SECTION 017823**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
  - 1. Record Drawings.
  - 2. Record Specifications.
  - 3. Record Product Data.
  - 4. Miscellaneous record submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
  - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
  - 3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

#### **1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
    - a. Final Submittal:
      - 1) Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up record prints.
      - 2) Submit record digital data files and three sets of record digital data file plots.
      - 3) Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.
  - 1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.
- D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.
- E. Reports: Submit written report indicating items incorporated into project record documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including revisions, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
  - 1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
    - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
    - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
    - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
    - d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
    - e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.
  - 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
    - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
    - c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
    - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
    - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
    - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
    - g. Actual equipment locations.
    - h. Duct size and routing.
    - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
    - j. Changes made by Change Order or Change Directive.
    - k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
    - l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
    - m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
    - n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
  - 3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
  - 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
  - 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
  - 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect and Construction Manager. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
  - 1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file.
  - 2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
  - 3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect through Construction Manager for resolution.
- C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
  - 1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:
  - a. Project name.
  - b. Date.
  - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
  - d. Name of Architect and Construction Manager.
  - e. Name of Contractor.

### **2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS**

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
  1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
  2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
  3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
  4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
  5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

### **2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA**

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
  1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
  2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
  3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Product Data as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.
  1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

### **2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS**

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up miscellaneous record submittals.
  1. Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE**

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

**END OF SECTION 017839**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
  - 1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
  - 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
  - 3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

##### **1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
  - 1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.
- B. Qualification Data: For facilitator.
- C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.
- D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

##### **1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.
  - 1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:
    - a. Name of Project.
    - b. Name and address of videographer.
    - c. Name of Architect.
    - d. Name of Construction Manager.
    - e. Name of Contractor.
    - f. Date of video recording.
  - 2. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
  - 3. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use in PDF electronic file format on compact disc.

##### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
- C. Videographer Qualifications: A professional videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events similar to those required.
- D. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training.

### **1.6 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
  - 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
    - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
    - c. Operating standards.
    - d. Regulatory requirements.
    - e. Equipment function.
    - f. Operating characteristics.
    - g. Limiting conditions.
    - h. Performance curves.
  - 2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
    - a. Emergency manuals.
    - b. Operations manuals.
    - c. Maintenance manuals.
    - d. Project record documents.
    - e. Identification systems.
    - f. Warranties and bonds.
    - g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
  - 3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
    - a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    - b. Instructions on stopping.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
  - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
  - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
  - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Startup procedures.
  - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
  - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
  - d. Regulation and control procedures.
  - e. Control sequences.
  - f. Safety procedures.
  - g. Instructions on stopping.
  - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
  - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
  - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
  - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
  - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
  - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
5. Adjustments: Include the following:
- a. Alignments.
  - b. Checking adjustments.
  - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
  - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
- a. Diagnostic instructions.
  - b. Test and inspection procedures.
7. Maintenance: Include the following:
- a. Inspection procedures.
  - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
  - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
  - d. Procedures for routine cleaning
  - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
  - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
  - g. Instruction on use of special tools.
8. Repairs: Include the following:
- a. Diagnosis instructions.
  - b. Repair instructions.
  - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
  - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
  - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.2 INSTRUCTION**

- A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Owner for number of participants, instruction times, and location.
- B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
  - 1. Architect will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
  - 2. Owner will furnish an instructor to describe Owner's operational philosophy.
  - 3. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.
- C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
  - 1. Schedule training with Owner, through Construction Manager, with at least seven days' advance notice.
- D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.
- E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a demonstration performance-based test.
- F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to Owner. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

### **3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS**

- A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.
  - 1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.
- B. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
- C. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.
  - 1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.
- D. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by audio narration by microphone while video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.
- E. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.
- F. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

**END OF SECTION 017900**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 019113 - GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Owner will employ an independent Commissioning Authority, who is an experienced and knowledgeable third-party engineering firm which has been assigned to verify that the systems work as intended. The Commissioning Authority will inform the Owner and the Architect of the results of the commissioning and provide suggestions, as necessary, to correct deficiencies in observed performance or installation.
- B. Commissioning is the process to verify to the Owner that systems, equipment, mechanical, electrical, controls and special systems function together properly to meet performance requirements and design intent, and as described in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for participation in the commissioning process as outlined below and in references and attachments throughout the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish labor and materials sufficient to meet all requirements of building commissioning under this contract.
- C. Various sections in the Division 15 and 16 Specifications outline the specific commissioning responsibilities of each Contractor for the division and also obligate the CM/General Contractor to coordinate and manage the commissioning responsibility of those subcontractors.

Commissioning tests are primarily the responsibility of the Contractor and its trade sub-contractors. The Commissioning Authority represents the owner during the construction process and will manage the commission-testing processes and procedures and guide the contractors as to provide optimal system performance at the end of construction. Start-up, testing and support for commissioning is the responsibility of the Contractor. The commissioning process does not relieve the Contractor from participation in the process or diminish the role and obligations to complete all portions of work in a satisfactory and fully operational manner.

- D. Work of Division 15 and 16 includes:
  - 1. Testing and start-up of the plumbing, HVAC, laboratory systems and electrical equipment.
  - 2. Assistance in functional testing to verify equipment/system performance.
  - 3. Providing qualified personnel to assist in commissioning tests, including seasonal testing.
  - 4. Completion and endorsement of Installation Completion Matrix provided by the Commissioning Authority to assure that Division 15 and 16 equipment and systems are fully operational and ready for functional testing.
  - 5. Providing equipment, materials and labor necessary to correct deficiencies found during the commissioning process which fulfill contract and warranty requirements.
  - 6. Providing operation and maintenance information and record documents to the Commissioning Authority for review, verification and organization, prior to distribution.
  - 7. Providing assistance to the Commissioning Authority to develop, edit and document system operation descriptions.
  - 8. Providing training for the systems specified in this Division with coordination of Owner by the Commissioning Authority.

#### 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 01 Section 018113, Sustainable Design Requirements

#### 1.3 RELATED WORK

- B. All installation, testing and start-up procedures and documentation requirements specified within Division 15 and 16.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. All performance verification and Commissioning Functional Test Procedures that require participation of the Division 15 and 16 Contractors.
- D. Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority in the following manner:
  - 1. All testing and start-up procedures and documentation requirements specified within Division 1, 15 and 16 and related portions of this project.
  - 2. Allow sufficient time before final completion dates so plumbing, mechanical and electrical systems start-up, test and balance, and commissioning can be accomplished.
  - 3. Provide labor and material to make corrections when required without undue delay.
  - 4. Put all plumbing, HVAC, laboratory and electrical equipment into full operation and continue the operation of the same during each working day of the testing, balancing and commissioning.
  - 5. Put all equipment into full operation and continue operation of the same during each waking day of the testing, balancing and commissioning.
  - 6. For specified systems and component testing by a third-party testing Contractor, coordinate with the Commissioning Authority the scope and schedule of that testing for observation by the Commissioning Authority during the actual testing.

### 1.4 TERMS

- A. Acceptable Performance: A component or system being able to meet specified design parameters under actual load including satisfactory documented completion of all functional performance tests, control system trending and resolution of outstanding issues.
- B. Basis of Design: The Basis of Design is the documentation provided by the design engineer documenting design decisions that were made to meet the design intent as defined by Owner. The Basis of Design describes the systems, components, conditions and methods to meet the design intent.
- C. Commissioning: The process to assure the Owner that the building equipment, controls and systems function together properly to meet the project design intent and performance requirements shown in a composite manner in the Contract Documents.
- D. Commissioning Plan: The Commissioning Plan is prepared by the Owner's Commissioning Authority and defines the scope and format of the commissioning process and the responsibilities of all involved parties. The Commissioning Plan is provided to all commissioning team members to inform them of the intent and scope of the commissioning work to ensure inclusion in the project scope and to expedite the commissioning process.
- E. Functional Performance Testing: That full range of checks and tests carried out to determine if all components, sub-systems, systems and interfaces between systems function in accordance with the Contract Documents. In this context, "function" includes all modes and sequences of control operation, all interlocks and conditional control responses and all specified responses to abnormal emergency conditions. The functional performance tests will be prepared by the Commissioning Authority.
- F. Installation Completion Matrix: Checklist is prepared by the Commissioning Authority. Checklist shall be by system or equipment to verify installation and start-up of equipment is complete and ready for functional testing. These documents require signature by the Contractor prior to continuing with the commissioning process.
- G. Project Communication Log: The purpose of this log is to provide a method for tracking and resolution of deficiencies discovered as a result of the commissioning process. This list also includes the current disposition of issues and the date of final resolution as confirmed by the Commissioning Authority. Deficiencies are defined as those issues where products, execution or performance do not satisfy the Specifications and/or the

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

design intent. The Project Communication Log will be created and managed by the Commissioning Authority.

- H. Warranty Period: 1-year post-construction time frame within which Re-commissioning occurs. Contractor to support deficiencies identified during Re-commissioning, and make corrections as required under the project warranty.

### **1.5 DUTIES OF CONTRACTOR**

- A. Provide copies of all shop drawings/submittals, manufacturer's literature, maintenance information or other information as may be needed for systems to be commissioned to the Commissioning Authority.
- B. Collect the information requested by Commissioning Authority for development of a complete Commissioning Plan and functional tests and provide to the Commissioning Authority. The Contractor shall review these documents and confirm in writing to the Owner, Architect and Commissioning Authority any known areas of conflict or areas requiring clarifications.
- C. Collect all proposed start-up and Installation Completion Matrix documentation and provide that information to the Commissioning Authority.
- D. Plan for and incorporate commissioning activities into the construction schedule.
- E. Provide a fully operational system per Specifications, started, verified, debugged, calibrated, balanced, tested and under automatic control.
- F. Provide qualified personnel to participate in the commissioning tests, including seasonal testing.
- G. Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority's personnel.
- H. Provide access to site for the Commissioning Authority for review, verification and testing activities.
- I. Provide office space for Commissioning Authority for preparation of daily reports.
- J. Provide organized storage space for project drawings, Specifications, equipment and materials submittals, shop drawings and operation and maintenance manuals in the job site trailers or job site office space.
- K. Provide updates to all project documentation to reflect all supplemental instructions, addenda or other revisions to the project construction documents. Updates and supplemental instructions must be posted to the master set of documentation for review and reference by all Contractors and for the Commissioning Authority's use.
- L. Provide adequate time and resources to assist Commissioning Authority with functional testing of system to be commissioned in contract.
- M. Coordinate participation of the mechanical, electrical, controls and TAB subcontractors in the commissioning process.
- N. Provide Commissioning Authority with submittals for all systems to be commissioned included controls system and wiring diagrams and narrative sequences of operation, in time for use in preparing the Functional Test Procedures.
- O. Participate in any efforts to finalize sequences of operations with Owner, Designers and Commissioning Authority.
- P. Verify that coordination, installation, quality control and final testing have been completed such that installed systems and equipment comply with construction documents.
- Q. Review the Commissioning Plan, Project Communication Reports and test results and submit comments to the Commissioning Authority.
- R. In a timely manner, address issues identified during construction that may affect the commissioning process or final system performance.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- S. Perform start-up and testing of mechanical and electrical equipment and systems and document as required with start-up reports as required by the manufacturer and the Division 15 and 16 specifications. These checklists include installation documentation, start-up documentation, controls point-to-point documentation and calibration documentation, verification that controls sequence of operations meets design intent and TAB final documentation. Reports will be stored in the Contractor's field trailer. Contractor will coordinate efforts to complete the pre-functional documentation.
- T. Lead verification testing of fire/smoke dampers and direct the resolution of deficiencies. Each damper and all functions of shall be tracked in a matrix spreadsheet.
- U. Provide preliminary TAB report, indicating all actual field values recorded to the Commissioning Authority, prior to initiation of functional testing. These reports shall be incorporated in the commissioning field notebook.
- V. Issue written Notice of Readiness for each system to Commissioning Authority upon completion of all systems work, start-up and Installation Completion Matrix requirements by trade contractors.
- W. Operate equipment and systems as required for functional performance testing. This includes, but is not limited to, manipulating the appropriate controls systems to execute the Functional Test Procedures.
- X. Participate in the fine-tuning or troubleshooting of system performance, if either of these measures becomes necessary.
- Y. Submit complete operation and maintenance information and as-built drawings to the Commissioning Authority for verification, organization and distribution.
- Z. Provide documentation of training for the systems specified.
- AA. Provide proprietary test equipment required to test all the systems and equipment in this project.
- BB. Review operating and maintenance data for verification, organization, distribution and conformance to requirement of the Contract Documents.

### **1.6 DUTIES OF COMMISSIONING AUTHORITY**

- A. Develop the Commissioning Plan.
- B. Develop Functional Test Procedures from Contract Documents and final equipment submittals including narrative sequences of operation, control diagrams and software code for execution with the assistance of Contractor staff as required.
- C. Commissioning review of the Contractor's submittals relative to the systems to be commissioned.
- D. Perform site observations to follow installation progress and to verify system installation features for testing and commissioning, and readiness for testing.
- E. Observe the start-up activities and initial testing of equipment and systems as required and review Contractor's start-up documentation.
- F. Observe or review documentation of validation activities including: Proper test and balance activities, rotating equipment drive alignment, vibration testing, acoustical testing, electrical testing and functional tests for normal and off-normal operating sequences.
- G. Review submittal of all pre-functional and start-up documentation provided by Contractor for completeness and reasonableness. This includes installation documentation, start-up documentation, point-to-point checklists and preliminary TAB report, prior to initiation of functional testing.
- H. Schedule, with the contractor, direct and perform complete functional testing as defined in the Commissioning Plan and Functional Test Procedures. All testing shall be performed

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

as directed by the Commissioning Authority with assistance from the responsible contractors.

- I. Witness and verify satisfactory completion of equipment and system tests and inter-systems functional performance tests.
- J. Conduct commissioning meetings.
- K. Provide site observation, functional tests or other project reports in a timely manner.
- L. Document inconsistencies or deficiencies in system operations and system compliance. System deficiencies shall be forwarded to the Owner's Representative and documented in a Project Communication Log.
- M. Coordinate via the Contractor participation of Owner's personnel with equipment, component and systems performance verification and participation in required training.
- N. When commissioning has been successfully completed, recommend acceptance to the Owner.
- O. Once all functional tests have been successfully completed and all outstanding issues resolved, the Commissioning Authority will provide the Owner with a Final Commissioning Report of all commissioning activities that occurred during the project.
- P. Provide technically qualified personnel when scheduled. Verify that the specified training schedule of Owner's personnel is provided.
- Q. Provide the Owner with a systems manual that contains the information required for re-commissioning the building.
- R. Near the end of the warranty period, the Commissioning Authority will review building operation with the operation and maintenance staff and provide an outline plan for correction of any outstanding issues.
- S. The Commissioning Authority will formally communicate with the Contractor via approved project channels. It is expected, however, that informal communication and coordination will be conducted directly with the subcontractors; records of all contacts will be sent to the Architect through the normal channels.
- T. The Commissioning Authority is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or expand requirements of Contract Documents, to approve or accept any portion of the work or to perform any duties of the Contractor.

### **1.7 COMMISSIONING PLAN**

- A. The Commissioning Plan is a tool through which the commissioning process is described and incorporates the Owner, Architect, Contractor and Commissioning Authority roles relative to the commissioning process. Commissioning team members include all contractors, subcontractors and design professionals whose participation is of benefit in the delivery of a fully functioning building to the Owner. The plan shall describe the communication, authority and responsibility of commissioning team members. The Commissioning Plan will include the following:
  - 1. The purpose of commissioning
  - 2. Detail the commissioning process
  - 3. Commissioning team members responsibilities
  - 4. Describe Installation Completion Matrix
  - 5. Provide a guideline for acceptance of each piece of equipment or system
  - 6. Systems to be commissioned

### **1.8 SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED**

- A. Systems and Equipment to Be Functionally Tested: The following system features are to be functionally tested and other building features will be evaluated for installation quality

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

during construction. The functional performance testing will include the following systems and equipment:

1. Building Envelope
    - a. Review and observe installation and operation of:
      - 1) Operable windows
      - 2) Roofing, windows doors and joints
    - b. Review and observe envelope pressure tests via HVAC systems and controls
  2. Mechanical Systems
    - a. Hydronic Systems
    - b. Building HVAC
    - c. Ductwork – review and observe contractor leak test
    - d. Hot water heating system including variable pumping, heaters and reheat coils
    - e. Domestic Hot Water and circulation
    - f. Ventilation, AHU and Fans
    - g. Air Distribution
    - h. VAV, CO and CO2 sensors
    - i. Laboratory Services
    - j. Special equipment
  3. Automation and Controls Systems
    - 1) Building Automation System Occupancy sensors
    - 2) Lighting, Daylighting and Dimming Control systems
    - 3) Photovoltaic and renewable energy sensors
    - 4) Airflow and laboratory pressurization systems
  4. Electrical System
    - 1) Back-up Generator
    - 2) Lighting Control Panels
    - 3) Photovoltaic Systems
    - 4) Grounding System
    - 5) Starters and Variable Frequency Drives
    - 6) Fire Alarm System
    - 7) UPS and Backup Power Supply
- B. Functional Performance Tests will, to the greatest practical extent, utilize startup, testing and verification procedures included elsewhere in the specifications. These tests must provide comprehensive verification that all systems fulfill all specified criteria and operate to their peak efficiency. Tests will also verify performance of all building systems in all normal and emergency operating Modes.

### 1.9 COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES

- A. The Commissioning Schedule: This schedule defines the milestones and conditions that must be achieved before system testing and other commissioning activities can commence. The schedule also includes the expected duration of the various tasks so that the commissioning process can be incorporated into the overall construction schedule.
- B. Preparation for Testing: To prepare for the system performance testing, the Commissioning Authority will examine the design and Construction Documents, develop with appropriate Contractors Installation Completion Matrix of construction responsibilities that must be completed prior to testing and develop detailed Functional Test Procedures and data forms.

Using the Installation Completion Matrix, the Contractor must verify that the systems they install are in compliance with the Construction Documents and are fully functional.

Commissioning is not intended to be a testing or inspection function that replaces any of the Contractors' obligations for testing and proof of performance. Functional testing will

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

only begin when checklists are completed by the appropriate subcontractors, initialed, signed and returned to the Commissioning Authority.

- C. Functional Testing: Functional testing is performed by experienced and qualified technicians of the Contractor as facilitated by the Commissioning Authority and may be observed by other members of the commissioning team. Functional testing will verify proper sequencing, operation and performance of installed equipment and systems under realistic operating conditions. The functional testing will follow with written Functional Test Procedures with test results documented for permanent record.
- D. Documentation: In addition to the Installation Completion Matrix and Functional Test Procedures, written documentation will be maintained for all other commissioning activities. Project communication reports shall be issued by the Commissioning Authority to the Contractor and key members of the commissioning team to document apparent deficiencies identified during examination of design and construction documents, daily activities on-site, construction deficiencies and successful or unsuccessful functional test results. At the end of the commissioning process, all documentation will be assembled and summarized in the Final Commissioning Report.
- E. Deficiency Resolution: When a Project Communication Report is issued to address an identified deficiency, the Contractor shall forward the reports to the appropriate parties to initiate corrective action in an expeditious manner. The designer is relied on for supplemental instructions or design modifications and issuance of final design details and the Contractors are relied on for implementation of that design. Change orders must be issued through proper contract channels.

### 1.10 FUNCTIONAL TEST PROCEDURES

- A. The Functional Test Procedures include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Verification of testing, adjusting and balancing performance.
  - 2. Verification of all equipment's ability to perform to the design intent.
  - 3. Verification of the performance of subsystems consisting of combinations of equipment (i.e., refrigeration cycle, pumps and interconnecting piping).
  - 4. Verification of the performance of the automatic controls in all seasonal and occupancy modes.
  - 5. Verification of the performance of the HVAC system as a whole.
  - 6. Verification of the performance of all life safety devices and systems that interface with the HVAC systems.
  - 7. Verification of the performance of special systems, equipment and laboratory services.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

- A. Standard test equipment for commissioning will be provided by the Contractor.
- B. Division 15 and 16 Contractor shall provide standard and specialized test equipment as necessary to test and start up the plumbing, mechanical and electrical systems.
- C. Proprietary test equipment required by the manufacturer, whether specified or not, shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equipment through the installing contractor. Manufacturer shall provide the test equipment, demonstrate its use and assist the Commissioning Authority in the commissioning process.
- D. The Contractor shall provide all equipment, software and all test programming support as necessary to start up, calibrate, debug and verify proper function of the control/facility management system. This equipment and software shall be provided for use by the test, adjust and balance contractor and the Commissioning Authority.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 GENERAL

- A. Operating equipment and systems shall be tested in presence of Owner's Commissioning Authority and Architect to demonstrate compliance with specified requirements.
  - 1. Notify Owner, in writing, seven (7) days prior to tests scheduled under requirements of this Section.
  - 2. Testing shall be conducted under specified design operating conditions as recommended or approved by Owner's designated representative and Architect.
- B. Functional performance testing must be completed and accepted by Owner as a condition of final completion.
- C. All elements of systems shall be tested to demonstrate that total systems satisfy all requirements of these Specifications. Testing shall be accomplished on hierarchical basis. Test each piece of equipment for proper operation, followed by each subsystem, followed by entire system, followed by entireties to other major systems.
- D. Proprietary test equipment required by the manufacturer, whether specified or not, shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equipment through the installing contractor. Manufacturer shall provide the test equipment, demonstrate its use, and assist the Commissioning Authority in the commissioning process.
- E. Acceptance Documentation: A copy of the functional performance tests results shall be required acceptance documentation along with other specified requirements.

#### 3.2 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

- A. Prior to functional performance testing of each system, the Commissioning Authority shall observe and verify that the physical installation of components and systems being tested is substantially installed in accordance with the Contract Documents. *This verification is for performance testing and does not replace the inspection responsibilities of the design team.*
- B. Pre-functional Verification by Contractor
  - 1. Systems shall be checked for proper installation, shall be adjusted and calibrated to verify that they are ready to function as specified.
  - 2. All system elements shall be checked to verify that they have been installed properly and that all connections have been made correctly.
  - 3. All discrete elements and sub-systems shall be adjusted and checked for proper operation.
  - 4. Start-up and operational tests shall be complete, with all required Installation Completion Matrix submitted for review by Commissioning Authority within five (5) days of each activity, prior to starting functional performance testing.
- C. Owner-witnessed Functional Tests
  - 1. Objective of these tests is to demonstrate that system is operating and complying with specified performance requirements.
  - 2. Owner-witnessed functional performance tests shall be performed on completed systems. Each function shall be demonstrated to satisfaction of the Architect and Owner's Commissioning Authority on paragraph-by-paragraph basis of Commissioning Authority's written test procedure, developed to demonstrate conformance to requirements of the Specifications.
  - 3. Functional performance tests shall be witnessed and endorsed by the Commissioning Authority upon satisfactory completion.
  - 4. Actual testing program shall be conducted in accordance with prior approved procedures and shall be documented as required herein.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Contractor shall notify Architect and Owner at least two (2) weeks prior to date of functional performance tests.
- D. The functional performance testing process shall be accomplished for all equipment, subsystems, systems and system interfaces. All must be tested for acceptances and there shall be a separate checklist for each to ensure documentation specific to each is complete.
- E. Each system shall be operated through all modes of system operation (for example, seasonal, occupied, unoccupied, warm-up, cool-down, etc., as applicable) including every individual interlock and conditional control logic, all control sequences, both full-load and part-load conditions and simulation of all abnormal conditions for which there is a specified system or controls response. The warm-up and cool-down test shall be a performance test.
- F. Temporary upsets of systems, such as distribution fault, control loss, setpoint change, equilibrium upset and component failure, shall be imposed at different operation loads to determine system stability and recovery time.
- G. When the functional performance of all individual systems has been proven, the interface or coordinated responses between systems shall be checked. The systems involved may be within the overall HVAC work or they may involve other systems, such as emergency systems for life safety.
- H. Corrective Measures: If acceptable performance cannot be achieved, the cause of the deficiency will be identified. If it is determined that the deficiency was caused by the system or component not being installed per the manufacturer's recommendations or Contract Documents, the necessary corrective measures shall be carried out by the Contractor. Every check or test for which acceptable performance was not achieved shall be repeated after the necessary corrective measures have been completed. This re-testing process should be repeated until acceptable performance is achieved. The Contractor will be allowed one retest after initial testing of the equipment. If the retest fails the Contractor shall be financially responsible, at standard rates, to reimburse the Commissioning Authority for the additional time taken to achieve acceptable performance.

### 3.3 WORK PRIOR TO COMMISSIONING

- A. Complete all phases of work so the systems can be energized, started, tested and otherwise commissioned. Division 15 and 16 has primary start-up responsibilities with obligations to compete systems, including all sub-systems, so they are functional. This includes the complete installation of all equipment materials, raceways, wire, terminations, controls, etc., per the Contract Documents and related directives, clarifications, change orders, etc.
- B. A Commissioning Plan will be developed by the Commissioning Authority. Upon request of the Commissioning Authority, the Contractor shall provide assistance and consultation. The Commissioning Plan will be developed prior to completion of the installation. The Contractor is obligated to assist the Commissioning Authority in preparing the Commissioning Plan by providing all necessary information pertaining to the actual equipment and installation. If Contractor-initiated system changes have been made that alter the commissioning process, the Commissioning Authority will notify the Architect and the Contractor may be obligated to compensate the Commissioning Authority to test the revised product or confirm the suitability/unsuitability of the substitution or revision.
- C. Specific pre-commissioning responsibilities of Division 15 and 16 are as follows:
  1. Normal start-up services required bringing each system into a fully operational state. This includes motor rotational check cleaning, lug tightening, control sequences of operation, etc. The Commissioning Authority will not begin the commissioning process until each system is complete, including normal contractor start-up and debugging.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. The Contractor shall complete the Installation Completion Matrix on the systems to be commissioned to verify that all aspects of the work are complete in compliance with the plans and Specifications. Contractor start-up forms may be substituted for the pre-functional test forms with prior approval by the Commissioning Authority.
  3. Factory start-up services will be provided for key equipment and systems specified in Division 15 and 16. Factory start-up activities to be documented and submitted. The Contractor shall coordinate this work with the manufacturer and the Commissioning Authority.
  4. Notify Construction Manager and Commissioning Authority when systems are ready for functional testing.
- D. Commissioning is intended to begin upon completion of a system. Commissioning may proceed prior to the completion of systems and/or sub-systems, if expediting this work is in the best interests of the Owner. Commissioning activities and schedule will be coordinated with the Contractor. Start of commissioning before system completion will not relieve the Contractor from completing those systems as per the schedule.

### **3.4 TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION**

- E. Training and instruction of Owner personnel is a part of the commissioning process and essential for the proper operation of the facility. The Owner's operation and maintenance personnel will be formally trained in classroom sessions at the completion of the project. The Owner or Commissioning Authority will facilitate this operation and maintenance training including approval of the training schedule. The contractors and vendors providing the training will complete training plans and submit to the Commissioning Authority for review and approval in conjunction with the Owner's representative. See training requirements specified in other sections.

**END OF SECTION 019113**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 024116 - STRUCTURE DEMOLITION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Demolition and removal of buildings and site improvements.
  - 2. Removing below-grade construction.
  - 3. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.
  - 4. Salvaging items for reuse by Owner.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
  - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preconstruction photographs taken before building demolition.
  - 3. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for partial demolition of buildings, structures, and site improvements.
  - 4. Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade site improvements not part of building demolition.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere.

#### **1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP**

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.
- B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.
  - 1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site 1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Gainesville, FL.
  - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be demolished.
  - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structures.
  - 3. Review and finalize building demolition schedule and verify availability of demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 4. Review and finalize protection requirements.
  - 5. Review procedures for noise control and dust control.
  - 6. Review procedures for protection of adjacent buildings.
  - 7. Review items to be salvaged and returned to Owner.

### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician.
- B. Schedule of Building Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
  - 1. Detailed sequence of demolition work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
  - 2. Temporary interruption of utility services.
  - 3. Shutoff and capping or re-routing of utility services.
- C. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before the Work begins.
- D. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

### **1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

### **1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Buildings to be demolished will be vacated and their use discontinued before start of the Work.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
  - 1. Before building demolition, Owner will remove the following items:
- C. On-site storage or sale of removed items or materials is not permitted.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.9 COORDINATION**

- A. Arrange demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's on-site operations.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

### **2.2 SOIL MATERIALS**

- A. Satisfactory Soils: Comply with requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting demolition operations.
- B. Perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during building demolition operations.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

### **3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

- A. Existing Utilities to be Disconnected: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utilities serving buildings and structures to be demolished.
  - 1. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
  - 2. If removal, relocation, or abandonment of utility services will affect adjacent occupied buildings, then provide temporary utilities that bypass buildings and structures to be demolished and that maintain continuity of service to other buildings and structures.
  - 3. Cut off pipe or conduit a minimum of 24 inches below grade. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 4. Do not start demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.4 PROTECTION**

- A. Existing Facilities: Protect adjacent walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during demolition operations. Maintain exits from existing buildings.
- B. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent unexpected movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
  - 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of demolition.
- C. Existing Utilities to Remain: Maintain utility services to remain and protect from damage during demolition operations.

### **3.5 GENERAL**

- A. General: Demolish indicated buildings and site improvements completely. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
  - 1. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
  - 2. Maintain fire watch during and for required number of hours after flame-cutting operations deemed by the AHJ.
  - 3. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
  - 4. Locate building demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct building demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
  - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed trafficways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Use water mist and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations. Do not use water when it may damage adjacent construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.
- C. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.

### **3.6 DEMOLITION BY MECHANICAL MEANS**

- A. Proceed with demolition of structural framing members systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete building demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
- B. Remove debris from elevated portions of the building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
  - 1. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to minimize ground impact and dust generation.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Below-Grade Construction: Demolish foundation walls and other below-grade construction that are within footprint of new construction and extending 5 feet outside footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon below-grade construction outside this area.
  - 1. Remove below-grade construction, including basements, foundation walls, and footings, completely.
- D. Existing Utilities: Demolish existing utilities and below-grade utility structures that are within 5 feet outside footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon utilities outside this area.
  - 1. Fill abandoned utility structures with satisfactory soil materials to backfill requirements.

### **3.7 SITE RESTORATION**

- A. Below-Grade Areas: Rough grade below-grade areas ready for further excavation or new construction.
- B. Site Grading: Uniformly rough grade area of demolished construction to a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

### **3.8 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS**

- A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Do not burn demolished materials.

### **3.9 CLEANING**

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by building demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before building demolition operations began.
  - 1. Clean roadways of debris caused by debris transport.

**END OF SECTION 024116**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes the following:
  - 1. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
  - 2. Wood blocking.
  - 3. Wood cants.
  - 4. Wood nailers.
  - 5. Wood furring.
  - 6. Wood grounds.
  - 7. Plywood backing panels
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061600 "Sheathing."

##### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
  - 1. Include data for wood-preserved treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
  - 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
- B. Sustainable Design Submittals:
  - 1. Environmental Product Declaration (EPD): For each product.
  - 2. Chain-of-Custody Certificates: For certified wood products. Include statement of costs.
  - 3. Chain-of-Custody Qualification Data: For manufacturer and vendor.
  - 4. Laboratory Test Reports: For composite wood products, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.
  - 5. Product Data: For installation adhesives, indicating VOC content.
  - 6. Laboratory Test Reports: For installation adhesives, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

##### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.
- B. Certified Wood: Provide an invoice including vendor's chain-of-custody number, product cost, and entity being invoiced.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Vendor Qualifications: A vendor that is certified for chain of custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.

### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL**

- A. Regional Materials: Dimension lumber, except treated materials, shall be manufactured within 100 miles of Project site from materials that have been extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 100 miles of Project site.
- B. Certified Wood: Dimension lumber, except treated materials, shall be certified as "FSC Pure" or "FSC Mixed Credit" according to FSC STD-01-001 and FSC STD-40-004.
- C. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  - 1. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: Provide dry lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing for 2-inch nominal thickness or less, unless otherwise indicated.

### **2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER**

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPAC UC2 for interior construction not in contact with the ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with the ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with the ground.
  - 1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
  - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers and waterproofing, and in direct contact with masonry and concrete.

### **2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS**

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet (3.2 m) beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
  - 1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
  - 2. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D 2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
  - 3. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.
  - 4. Design Value Adjustment Factors: Treated lumber shall be tested according ASTM D 5664 and design value adjustment factors shall be calculated according to ASTM D 6841.
- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency.

### 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  - 1. Blocking.
  - 2. Nailers.
  - 3. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
  - 4. Cants.
  - 5. Furring.
  - 6. Grounds.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber and the following species:
  - 1. Species and Grade: Mixed southern pine; SPIB.
  - 2. Minimum Lumber Size: 2 inches by 6 inches, nominal.
- C. Shims: Plastic shims only are acceptable. Use of wood shims is not permissible.

### 2.5 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Data and Electrical Equipment Backing Panels: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4 inch nominal thickness.

### 2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
  - 1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Metal Framing Anchors: Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
- C. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- D. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
  - 1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
  - 2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
- E. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
  - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
  - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in Florida Building Code.

#### **3.2 WOOD GROUND, BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION**

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

**END OF SECTION 061000**



# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Wall sheathing.
  - 2. Sheathing joint and penetration treatment.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for plywood backing panels.

#### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant-treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Stack panels flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect sheathing from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 WALL SHEATHING**

- A. Glass-Mat Gypsum Wall Sheathing: ASTM C 1177/1177M.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: Georgia-Pacific Gypsum; Dens-Glass Gold. Other acceptable products:
    - a. CertainTeed Corporation; GlasRoc.
    - b. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond e(2)XP.
    - c. United States Gypsum Co.; Securock.
  - 2. Type and Thickness: Type X, 5/8 inch thick.
  - 3. Size: 48 by 96 inches.

#### **2.2 FASTENERS**

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. For roof and wall sheathing, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- D. Screws for Fastening Gypsum Sheathing to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: Steel drill screws, in length recommended by sheathing manufacturer for thickness of sheathing to be attached, with organic-polymer or other corrosion-protective coating having a salt-spray resistance of more than 800 hours according to ASTM B 117.
  1. For steel framing less than 0.0329 inch thick, use screws that comply with ASTM C 1002.
  2. For steel framing from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick, use screws that comply with ASTM C 954.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.
- B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
  1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
  2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in Florida Building Code.
- D. Coordinate wall sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.
- E. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.
- F. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

#### 3.2 GYPSUM SHEATHING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with GA-253 and with manufacturer's written instructions.
  1. Fasten gypsum sheathing to cold-formed metal framing with screws.
  2. Install boards with a 3/8-inch gap where non-load-bearing construction abuts structural elements.
  3. Install boards with a 1/4-inch gap where they abut masonry or similar materials that might retain moisture, to prevent wicking.
- B. Apply fasteners so heads bear tightly against face of sheathing, but do not cut into facing.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Horizontal Installation: Install sheathing with V-grooved edge down and tongue edge up. Interlock tongue with groove to bring long edges in contact with edges of adjacent boards without forcing. Abut ends of boards over centers of studs, and stagger end joints of adjacent boards not less than one stud spacing. Attach boards at perimeter and within field of board to each steel stud.
  - 1. Space fasteners approximately 8 inches o.c. and set back a minimum of 3/8 inch from edges and ends of boards.
- D. Vertical Installation: Install board vertical edges centered over studs. Abut ends and edges of each board with those of adjacent boards. Attach boards at perimeter and within field of board to each stud.
  - 1. Space fasteners approximately 8 inches o.c. and set back a minimum of 3/8 inch from edges and ends of boards.
- E. Seal sheathing joints according to sheathing manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Apply glass-fiber sheathing tape to glass-mat gypsum sheathing joints and apply and trowel silicone emulsion sealant to embed entire face of tape in sealant. Apply sealant to exposed fasteners with a trowel so fasteners are completely covered. Seal other penetrations and openings.

**END OF SECTION 061600**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Plastic-laminate-faced architectural cabinets.
  - 2. Wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing plastic-laminate-faced architectural cabinets unless concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing cabinets and concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.
  - 2. Section 123661 "Simulated Stone Countertops".

##### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product, including high-pressure decorative laminate, adhesive for bonding plastic laminate and cabinet hardware and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.
- C. Samples for Verification:
  - 1. Plastic laminates, 8 by 10 inches. In color, pattern, and surface finish.
  - 2. Exposed cabinet hardware and accessories, one unit for each type.

##### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For the following:
  - 1. Composite wood and agrifiber products.
  - 2. Thermoset decorative panels.
  - 3. High-pressure decorative laminate.
  - 4. Glass.
  - 5. Adhesives.
- C. Woodwork Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.

##### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance. Shop is a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.

##### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver cabinets until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If cabinets must be stored in other than installation areas,

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.

### 1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Field Measurements: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
  - 1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support cabinets by field measurements before being enclosed, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
- C. Established Dimensions: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, establish dimensions for areas where cabinets are to fit. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

### 1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that cabinets can be supported and installed as indicated.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-FACED ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

- A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of architectural plastic-laminate cabinets indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
- B. Grade: Custom.
- C. Type of Construction: Frameless.
- D. Cabinet, Door, and Drawer Front Interface Style: Flush overlay.
- E. Reveal Dimension: 1/8 inch.
- F. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings, or comparable products by one of the following:
    - a. Formica Corporation.
    - b. Lamin-Art, Inc.
    - c. Nevamar Decorative Surfaces
    - d. Wilsonart LLC.
- G. Laminate Cladding for Exposed and Semiexposed Surfaces:
  - 1. Horizontal Surfaces: Grade HGL.
  - 2. Postformed Surfaces: Grade HGP.
  - 3. Vertical Surfaces: Grade VGS.
  - 4. Edges: Grade VGS.
  - 5. Pattern Direction: As indicated.
- H. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic-Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, NEMA LD 3, Grade BKL.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- I. Drawer Construction: Fabricate with exposed fronts fastened to subfront with mounting screws from interior of body.
  - 1. Join subfronts, backs, and sides with glued rabbeted joints supplemented by mechanical fasteners.

### **2.2 WOOD MATERIALS**

- A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Wood Moisture Content: 8 to 13 percent.
- B. Composite Panel Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated. Provide products manufactured with No Added Urea-Formaldehyde (NAUF) resins and complying with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) Airborne Toxic Control Measure ("CARB Rule").
  - 1. Particle Board: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.
  - 2. Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.
  - 3. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.
  - 4. Hardwood Plywood: HPVA HP-1.
- C. Cabinet Components:
  - 1. Vertical Surfaces (Fronts/Doors & Drawers): Particle Board, 3/4-inch thick.
  - 2. Horizontal Surfaces & Countertops: Exterior Grade Plywood, 3/4-inch-thick.
  - 3. Face Frames, Rails, Toe Kicks, Cabinet Bases: Exterior Grade Plywood, 3/4-inch-thick.
  - 4. Adjustable Shelves: 3/4-inch-thick MDF.
  - 5. Drawer Sides and Backs: Solid-hardwood lumber.
  - 6. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood.

### **2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES**

- A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets except for items specified in Section 08712 "Door Hardware (Descriptive Specification)."
- B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 100 degrees of opening.
- C. Back-Mounted Pulls: BHMA A156.9, B02011.
- D. Pulls: basis of design Hafele handle matt, stainless 128mm ctc no. 100.45.051 or Schwinn Zamark with satin nickel, ADA compliant hardware.
- E. Catches: Roller catches, BHMA A156.9, B03071.
- F. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf rests, B04081.
- G. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; metal.
- H. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9.
  - 1. Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200: Side mounted; full-extension type; zinc-plated-steel ball-bearing slides.
  - 2. For drawers more than 3 inches high but not more than 6 inches high and not more than 24 inches wide, provide Grade 1HD-100.
  - 3. For drawers more than 6 inches high or more than 24 inches wide, provide Grade 1HD-100.
  - 4. For computer keyboard shelves, provide Grade 1HD-100.
  - 5. For trash bins not more than 20 inches high and 16 inches wide, provide Grade 1HD-100.
- I. Door Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07121.
- J. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- K. Door and Drawer Silencers: BHMA A156.16, L03011.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- L. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.
  - 1. Satin Chromium Plated: BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 652 for steel base.
- M. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9.

### **2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.
- C. Adhesives: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.

### **2.5 FABRICATION**

- A. Fabricate cabinets to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.
- B. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
- C. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Before installation, condition cabinets to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Before installing cabinets, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Grade: Install cabinets to comply with same grade as item to be installed.
- B. Assemble cabinets and complete fabrication at Project site to the extent that it was not completed in the shop.
- C. Install cabinets level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- D. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork.
  - 1. Use filler matching finish of items being installed.
- F. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Repair damaged and defective cabinets, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.
- C. Clean cabinets on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

**END OF SECTION 064116**



# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 072100 - BUILDING INSULATION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board.
  - 2. Glass-fiber and mineral fiber blanket insulation.
  - 3. Spray polyurethane foam insulation.
  - 4. Foamed-in-place insulation for concrete masonry unit walls.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 075423 "Thermoplastic-Polyolefin Roofing" for insulation specified as part of roofing construction.

#### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Submittals:
  - 1. Product Data for products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages of weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.
  - 2. Manufacturer's documentation of all claims of regional content.
  - 3. Material Safety Data Sheet for insulation and adhesives.
  - 4. Manufacturer data indicating the thermal properties (e.g. R-value) of each type of insulating material.

#### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each product.
- B. Research/Evaluation Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES

#### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of building insulation through one source.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide insulation and related materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
  - 1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84.
  - 2. Fire-Resistance Ratings: ASTM E 119.
  - 3. Combustion Characteristics: ASTM E 136.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.
- B. Protect plastic insulation as follows:
  - 1. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
  - 2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
  - 3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD

- A. Extruded polystyrene boards in this article are also called "XPS boards." Roman numeral designators in ASTM C 578 are assigned in a fixed random sequence, and their numeric order does not reflect increasing strength or other characteristics.
- B. Extruded Polystyrene Board, Type IV: ASTM C 578, Type IV, 25-psi minimum compressive strength; unfaced; maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84. R-values indicated on Drawings.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. DiversiFoam Products.
    - b. Dow Chemical Company (The).
    - c. Owens Corning.
    - d. Pactiv Corporation.
  - 2. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

### 2.2 GLASS-FIBER AND MINERAL FIBER BLANKET INSULATION

- A. Unfaced, Glass-Fiber or Mineral Fiber Batts: ASTM C 665, Type I; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics. Provide one of the following:
  - 1. "Unfaced Precut Batts"; Guardian Fiberglass, Inc.
  - 2. "Unfaced Standard Density Batts"; Knauf Fiber Glass.
  - 3. "Thermal Batts"; Owens Corning.
  - 4. "SAFB Insulation"; Fibrex Insulations, Inc.
  - 5. "Thermafiber FS-15 Blankets"; Thermafiber.
- B. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics. Provide one of the following:
  - 1. CertaPro AcoustaTherm Batt"; CertainTeed Corp.
  - 2. "Unfaced Batts"; Johns Manville.
  - 3. "Sound Attenuation Batts"; Owens Corning.
  - 4. "SAFB Insulation"; Fibrex Insulations, Inc.
  - 5. "Thermafiber Sound Attenuation Fire Blankets"; Thermafiber.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.3 SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM INSULATION**

- A. Closed-Cell Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C 1029, Type II; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 40, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics. Provide one of the following:

### **2.4 FOAMED-IN-PLACE INSULATION FOR CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT WALLS**

- A. Description: Nitrogen-based three-part amino plast foam insulation for pressure injection into open pores of concrete masonry units. Foam to contain no chlorofluorocarbons. R-value of 11.0, determined according to ASTM C 177.
  - 1. Basis of Design: Tailored Foam of Florida; Core-Fill 500.

### **2.5 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Insulation for Miscellaneous Voids:
  - 1. Glass-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 764, Type II, loose fill; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 5, per ASTM E 84.
  - 2. Spray Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C 1029, Type II, closed cell, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.
- B. Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product compatible with insulation and air and water barrier materials, and with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates without damaging insulation and substrates.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for Sections in which substrates and related work are specified and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to insulations or vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders or of interfering with insulation attachment.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION OF GENERAL BUILDING INSULATION**

- A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.
- B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled.
- C. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
- D. Water-Piping Coordination: If water piping is located on inside of insulated exterior walls, coordinate location of piping to ensure that it is placed on warm side of insulation and insulation encapsulates piping.
- E. Apply single layer of insulation to produce thickness indicated, unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- F. Seal joints between closed-cell (nonbreathing) insulation units by applying adhesive, mastic, or sealant to edges of each unit to form a tight seal as units are shoved into place. Fill voids in completed installation with adhesive, mastic, or sealant as recommended by insulation manufacturer.
- G. Set vapor-retarder-faced units with vapor retarder to warm side of construction, unless otherwise indicated. Do not obstruct ventilation spaces.
- H. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
  - 1. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.4 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION FOR FRAMED CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.
- B. Glass-Fiber and Mineral Fiber Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:
  - 1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
  - 2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
  - 3. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
  - 4. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches, support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.

### **3.5 FOAMED-IN-PLACE INSULATION FOR CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT WALLS**

- A. Fill all open cells and voids in concrete masonry units at wall locations indicated on Drawings. Pressure inject foam insulation through a series of 5/8 inch to 7/8 inch holes drilled into every vertical column of masonry unit cells and spaced at 8 inches on center, beginning at a height of 4 feet from finished floor level. Repeat this procedure at a height of 10 feet above the first horizontal row of holes, or as needed, until the void is completely filled. Patch holes with mortar and score to match color and texture of adjacent masonry unit surfaces.

### **3.6 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect installed insulation and vapor retarders from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

**END OF SECTION 072100**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 072715 - NONBITUMINOUS SELF-ADHERING SHEET AIR BARRIERS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Self-adhering, vapor-retarding, nonbituminous sheet air barriers.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061600 "Sheathing" for wall sheathings and wall sheathing joint-and-penetration treatments.

##### **1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

##### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include manufacturer's written instructions for evaluating, preparing, and treating each substrate; technical data; and tested physical and performance properties of products.
- B. Sustainable Design Submittals:
  - 1. Product Data: For coatings, indicating VOC content.
  - 2. Laboratory Test Reports: For coatings, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.
- C. Shop Drawings: For air-barrier assemblies.
  - 1. Show locations and extent of air-barrier materials, accessories, and assemblies specific to Project conditions.
  - 2. Include details for substrate joints and cracks, counterflashing strips, penetrations, inside and outside corners, terminations, and tie-ins with adjoining construction.
  - 3. Include details of interfaces with other materials that form part of air barrier.

##### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: From air-barrier manufacturer, certifying compatibility of air barriers and accessory materials with Project materials that connect to or that come in contact with air barrier.
- C. Product Test Reports: For each air-barrier assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

### **1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Remove and replace liquid materials that cannot be applied within their stated shelf life.
- B. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

### **1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Apply air barrier within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended in writing by air-barrier manufacturer.
  - 1. Protect substrates from environmental conditions that affect air-barrier performance.
  - 2. Do not apply air barrier to a damp or wet substrate or during snow, rain, fog, or mist.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain primary air-barrier materials and air-barrier accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

### **2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Air-Barrier Performance: Air-barrier assembly and seals with adjacent construction shall be capable of performing as a continuous air barrier. Air-barrier assemblies shall be capable of accommodating substrate movement and of sealing substrate expansion and control joints, construction material changes, penetrations, and transitions at perimeter conditions without deterioration and air leakage exceeding specified limits.
- B. Air-Barrier Assembly Air Leakage: Maximum 0.04 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57 lbf/sq. ft., when tested according to ASTM E 2357.

### **2.3 NONBITUMINOUS SHEET AIR BARRIER**

- A. Vapor-Retarding Nonbituminous Sheet: Minimum 10-mil-thick, self-adhering sheet consisting of 5 mils of air-barrier film and a 5-mil-thick, acrylic adhesive with release liner on adhesive side and formulated for application with primer that complies with VOC limits.
  - 1. Basis of Design: 3M Corporation; 3M Air and Vapor Barrier 3015.
  - 2. Physical and Performance Properties:
    - a. Air Permeance: Maximum 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57-lbf/sq. ft. pressure difference; ASTM E 2178.
    - b. Puncture Resistance: Minimum 40 lbf; ASTM E 154/E 154M.
    - c. Vapor Permeance: Maximum 1.0 perm; ASTM E 96/E 96M, Desiccant Method.
    - d. Adhesion to Substrate: Minimum 16 lbf/sq. in. when tested according to ASTM D 4541 as modified by ABAA.
    - e. UV Resistance: Can be exposed to sunlight for 150 days according to manufacturer's written instructions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.4 ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

- A. Requirement: Provide primers, transition strips, termination strips, joint sealants, counterflashing strips, flashing sheets, adhesives, tapes, sealants, and other accessory materials that are recommended in writing by air-barrier manufacturer to produce a complete air-barrier assembly and that are compatible with primary air-barrier material and adjacent construction to which they may seal.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify that substrates are sound and free of oil, grease, dirt, excess mortar, or other contaminants.
  - 2. Verify that substrates have cured and aged for minimum time recommended in writing by air-barrier manufacturer.
  - 3. Verify that substrates are visibly dry and free of moisture.
  - 4. Verify that masonry joints are flush and completely filled with mortar.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. Clean, prepare, treat, fill, and seal substrate and joints and cracks in substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions and details. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for air-barrier application.
- B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not covered by air barrier to prevent spillage and overspray affecting other construction.
- C. At changes in substrate plane, apply sealant or termination mastic beads at sharp corners and edges to form a smooth transition from one plane to another.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install materials according to air-barrier manufacturer's written instructions and details to form a seal with adjacent construction and ensure continuity of air and water barrier.
  - 1. Unless manufacturer recommends in writing against priming, apply primer to substrates at required rate and allow it to dry.
- B. Prepare, treat, and seal inside and outside corners and vertical and horizontal surfaces at terminations and penetrations with termination mastic.
- C. Apply primer to substrates at required rate and allow it to dry. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by air-barrier sheet on same day. Reprime areas exposed for more than 24 hours.
- D. Apply and firmly adhere air-barrier sheets over area to receive air barrier. Accurately align sheets and maintain uniform 2-1/2-inch-minimum lap widths and end laps. Overlap and seal seams, and stagger end laps to ensure airtight installation.
  - 1. Apply sheets in a shingled manner to shed water.
  - 2. Roll sheets firmly to enhance adhesion to substrate.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- E. Apply continuous air-barrier sheets over accessory strips bridging substrate cracks, construction, and contraction joints.
- F. Seal top of through-wall flashings to air-barrier sheet with an additional 6-inch- (150-mm-) wide, transition strip.
- G. Seal exposed edges of sheet at seams, cuts, penetrations, and terminations not concealed by metal counterflashings or ending in reglets with termination mastic.
- H. At end of each working day, seal top edge of air-barrier material to substrate with termination mastic.
- I. Apply joint sealants forming part of air-barrier assembly within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- J. Wall Openings: Prime concealed, perimeter frame surfaces of windows, curtain walls, storefronts, and doors. Apply transition strip so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over each substrate. Maintain 3 inches of contact over firm bearing to perimeter frames, with not less than 1 inch of full contact.
  - 1. Transition Strip: Roll firmly to enhance adhesion.
- K. Fill gaps in perimeter frame surfaces of windows, curtain walls, storefronts, doors, and miscellaneous penetrations of air-barrier material with foam sealant.
- L. Repair punctures, voids, and deficient lapped seams in air barrier. Slit and flatten fishmouths and blisters. Patch with air-barrier sheet extending 6 inches beyond repaired areas in all directions.
- M. Do not cover air barrier until it has been tested and inspected by testing agency.
- N. Correct deficiencies in or remove air barrier that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates and reapply air-barrier components.

### 3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect air-barrier system from damage during application and remainder of construction period, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Protect air barrier from exposure to UV light and harmful weather exposure as recommended in writing by manufacturer. If exposed to these conditions for longer than recommended, remove and replace air barrier or install additional, full-thickness, air-barrier application after repairing and preparing the overexposed materials according to air-barrier manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 2. Protect air barrier from contact with incompatible materials and sealants not approved by air-barrier manufacturer.
- B. Clean spills, stains, and soiling from construction that would be exposed in the completed Work, using cleaning agents and procedures recommended in writing by manufacturer of affected construction.

**END OF SECTION 072715**



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 072726 - FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes fluid-applied, vapor-permeable membrane air barriers.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Air-Barrier Material: A primary element that provides a continuous barrier to the movement of air.
- B. Air-Barrier Accessory: A transitional component of the air barrier that provides continuity.

##### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include manufacturer's written instructions for evaluating, preparing, and treating substrate; technical data; and tested physical and performance properties of products.

##### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer. Include list of ABAA-certified installers and supervisors employed by the Installer, who work on Project.
- B. Product Certificates: From air-barrier manufacturer, certifying compatibility of air barriers and accessory materials with Project materials that connect to or that come in contact with the barrier.
- C. Product Test Reports: For each air-barrier assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

##### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.
  - 1. Installer shall be licensed by ABAA according to ABAA's Quality Assurance Program and

##### **1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Remove and replace liquid materials that cannot be applied within their stated shelf life.
- B. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

##### **1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Apply air barrier within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by air-barrier manufacturer.
  - 1. Protect substrates from environmental conditions that affect air-barrier performance.
  - 2. Do not apply air barrier to a damp or wet substrate or during rain, fog, or mist.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain primary air-barrier materials and air-barrier accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: Air barrier shall be capable of performing as a continuous vapor-permeable air barrier. Air-barrier assemblies shall be capable of accommodating substrate movement and of sealing substrate expansion and control joints, construction material changes, penetrations, tie-ins to installed waterproofing, and transitions at perimeter conditions without deterioration and air leakage exceeding specified limits.
- B. Air-Barrier Assembly Air Leakage: Maximum 0.0003 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57 lbf/sq. ft., when tested according to ASTM E 783 or ASTM E 2357.

### **2.3 VAPOR-PERMEABLE MEMBRANE AIR BARRIER**

- A. Fluid-Applied, Vapor-Permeable Membrane Air Barrier: Elastomeric synthetic polymer membrane.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: BASF Corporation - Wall Systems; Enershield-HP.
  - 2. Physical and Performance Properties:
    - a. Air Permeance: Maximum 0.00008 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57-lbf/sq. ft. pressure difference; ASTM E 2178.
    - b. Water Vapor Transmittance: Minimum 18 perms; ASTM E 96/E 96M, Method B.
    - c. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum 25 FSI and 450 SDI; ASTM E 84.

### **2.4 ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

- A. General: Accessory materials recommended by air-barrier manufacturer to produce a complete air-barrier assembly and compatible with primary air-barrier material.
- B. Primer: Liquid waterborne primer recommended for substrate by air-barrier material manufacturer.
- C. Substrate Preparation Materials: Manufacturer's standard products suitable for installation conditions.
- D. Membrane Flashing: BASF's "Enershield-HP" or "MaxFlash Liquid Flashing Membrane."

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify that substrates are sound and free of oil, grease, dirt, or other contaminants.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. Clean, prepare, treat, and seal substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for air-barrier application.
- B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not covered by air barrier to prevent spillage and overspray affecting other construction.
- C. At changes in substrate plane, apply sealant or termination mastic beads at sharp corners and edges to form a smooth transition from one plane to another.

### **3.3 JOINT TREATMENT**

- A. Gypsum Sheathing: Fill joints greater than 1/4 inch with sealant according to ASTM C 1193 and air-barrier manufacturer's written instructions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.4 FLUID AIR-BARRIER MEMBRANE INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Apply fluid air-barrier material to form a seal and achieve a continuous air barrier according to air-barrier manufacturer's written instructions. Apply fluid air-barrier material within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges.
  - 1. Apply primer (if required) to substrates at required rate and allow it to dry.
  - 2. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by fluid air-barrier material on same day. Reprime areas exposed for more than 24 hours.
- B. Membrane Air Barriers: Apply a continuous unbroken air-barrier membrane to substrates according to the following thickness. Apply air-barrier membrane in full contact around protrusions.
  - 1. Vapor-Permeable Membrane Air Barrier: Total dry film thickness as recommended in writing by manufacturer to meet performance requirements, but not less than 10 mils wet film, applied in one coat. For concrete masonry units that have not received "Enershield-Fil" or similar block filler, provide two coats of air barrier materials, 10 mils wet for each coat.
- C. Correct deficiencies in or remove air barrier that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates and reapply air-barrier components.

### **3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Protect air-barrier system from damage during application and remainder of construction period, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Protect air barrier from exposure to UV light and harmful weather exposure as required by manufacturer. If exposed to these conditions for more than 30 days, remove and replace air barrier or install additional, full-thickness, air-barrier application after repairing and preparing the overexposed membrane according to air-barrier manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 2. Protect air barrier from contact with incompatible materials and sealants not approved by air-barrier manufacturer.
- B. Clean spills, stains, and soiling from construction that would be exposed in the completed work using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.
- C. Remove masking materials after installation.

**END OF SECTION 072726**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 074646 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes fiber-cement siding.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, grounds, nailers, and blocking.

#### **1.3 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate siding installation with flashings and other adjoining construction to ensure proper sequencing.

#### **1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

#### **1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type, color, texture, and pattern required.
  - 1. 12-inch long-by-actual-width Sample of siding.

#### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Certificates: For each type of fiber-cement siding.
- B. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for fiber-cement siding.
- C. Research/Evaluation Reports: For each type of fiber-cement siding required, from ICC-ES.
- D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

#### **1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of product, including related accessories, to include in maintenance manuals.

#### **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with labels intact until time of use.
- B. Store materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.9 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Structural failures including cracking and deforming.
    - b. Deterioration of materials beyond normal weathering.
  - 2. Warranty Period: 50 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 FIBER-CEMENT SIDING**

- A. General: ASTM C 1186, Type A, Grade II, fiber-cement board, noncombustible when tested according to ASTM E 136; with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: James Hardie Building Products, Inc.; Artisan V-Groove Series.
- B. Labeling: Provide fiber-cement siding that is tested and labeled according to ASTM C 1186 by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 5/8 inch.
- D. Artisan V Rustic Boards, Horizontal Pattern: 8-1/4 inches wide with 7 inch exposure. Lock joint design.
- E. Artisan Square Channel Boards, Horizontal Pattern: 10-1/4 inches wide with 9 inch exposure. Lock joint design.
- F. Factory Priming: Manufacturer's standard acrylic primer.

### **2.2 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Siding Accessories, General: Provide starter strips, edge trim, outside and inside corner caps, decorative accessories, and other items as recommended by siding manufacturer for building configuration.
  - 1. Provide accessories matching color and texture of adjacent siding unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flashing: Provide metal flashing at window and door heads and where indicated.
- C. Fasteners:
  - 1. For fastening to wood, use ribbed bugle-head screws of sufficient length to penetrate a minimum of 1 inch into substrate.
  - 2. For fastening to metal, use ribbed bugle-head screws of sufficient length to penetrate a minimum of 1/4 inch, or three screw-threads, into substrate.
  - 3. For fastening fiber cement, use stainless-steel fasteners.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of fiber-cement [siding] [and] [soffit] and related accessories.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

#### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.
  - 1. Do not install damaged components.
  - 2. Install fasteners no more than 24 inches o.c.
- B. Install joint sealants as specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" and to produce a weathertight installation.

#### **3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Remove damaged, improperly installed, or otherwise defective materials and replace with new materials complying with specified requirements.
- B. Clean finished surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions and maintain in a clean condition during construction.

**END OF SECTION 074646**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 075423 - THERMOPLASTIC POLYOLEFIN (TPO) ROOFING**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) induction welded fastened membrane roofing system.
  - 2. Cover Board.
  - 3. Roof Insulation.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
  - 2. Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for metal roof flashings and counterflashings.
  - 3. Section 077100 "Roof Specialties" for manufactured copings and roof edge drainage systems.
  - 4. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants, joint fillers, and joint preparation.

##### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Roofing Terminology: Definitions in ASTM D 1079 and glossary in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" apply to work of this Section.

##### **1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Preliminary Roofing Conference: Before starting roof deck construction, conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative, deck Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
  - 2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 4. Review deck substrate requirements for conditions and finishes, including flatness and fastening.
  - 5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
  - 6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.
  - 7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
  - 8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.
  - 9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.
- B. Pre-installation Roofing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative, deck

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
  3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  4. Examine deck substrate conditions and finishes for compliance with requirements, including flatness and fastening.
  5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
  6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.
  7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
  8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.
  9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.

### 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: For roofing system. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work, including:
  1. Base flashings and membrane terminations.
  2. Tapered insulation, including slopes.
  3. Roof plan showing orientation of steel roof deck and orientation of roofing, fastening spacing, and patterns for mechanically fastened roofing.
  4. Crickets, saddles and tapered edge strips, including slopes
  5. Insulation fastening patterns for corner, perimeter, and field-of-roof locations.
- C. Samples for Verification: For the following products:
  1. Sheet roofing, of color required.
  2. Walkway pads of color required.

### 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.
- B. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by roofing manufacturer certifying that roofing system complies with requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.
  1. Submit evidence of compliance with performance requirements.
- C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
- D. Product Test Reports: For components of roofing system, tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.
  1. Roof Drain and leader test or submit plumber's verification.
  2. Core Cut (if requested).
  3. Roof Deck fastener pullout test.
- E. Moisture Survey:
  1. Submit prior to installation, results of a non-destructive moisture test of roof system completed by approved third party. Utilize one of the approved methods :
    - a. Infrared Thermography.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

b. Nuclear Blackscatter.

F. Research/Evaluation Reports: For components of roofing system.

G. Field quality-control reports.

H. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's special warranties.

### 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For roofing system to include in maintenance manuals.

### 1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer that is UL listed and FMG approved for roofing system identical to that used for this Project.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or licensed by roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product and that is eligible to receive manufacturer's special warranty.

### 1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, approval or listing agency markings, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.

B. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged containers in a clean, dry, protected location and within the temperature range required by roofing system manufacturer. Protect stored liquid material from direct sunlight.

1. Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.

C. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store in a dry location. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

D. Handle and store roofing materials, and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

### 1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

### 1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of roofing system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Special warranty includes roofing, base flashings, roof insulation, fasteners, cover boards, roofing accessories, and other components of roofing system marketed by the manufacturer.

2. Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Special Project Warranty: Submit roofing Installer's warranty, signed by Installer, covering the Work of this Section, including all components of roofing system such as roofing, base flashing, roof insulation, fasteners, cover boards, and walkway products, for the following warranty period:
  - 1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Johns Manville; TPO Roofing Membrane. Subject to compliance with requirements, an equivalent TPO roofing system by one of the following manufacturers is also acceptable:
  - 1. Carlisle SynTec Incorporated.
  - 2. Cooley Engineered Membranes.
  - 3. Custom Seal Roofing.
  - 4. Firestone Building Products.
  - 5. Flex Roofing Systems.
  - 6. GAF Materials Corporation.
  - 7. GenFlex Roofing Systems.
  - 8. Mule-Hide Products Co., Inc.
  - 9. Versico Incorporated.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain components including roof insulation, fasteners, flashing for roofing system from same manufacturer as membrane roofing or manufacturer approved by membrane roofing manufacturer.

#### **2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General Performance: Installed roofing and base flashings shall withstand specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Roofing and base flashings shall remain watertight.
  - 1. Accelerated Weathering: Roofing system shall withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested according to ASTM G 152, ASTM G 154, or ASTM G 155.
  - 2. Impact Resistance: Roofing system shall resist impact damage when tested according to ASTM D 3746 or ASTM D 4272.
- B. Material Compatibility: Roofing materials shall be compatible with one another and adjacent materials under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roofing manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- C. Roofing System Design: Provide membrane roofing system that is identical to systems that have been successfully tested by a qualified testing agency and inspection agency to resist the uplift pressures calculated according to ASCE/SEI 7-10. Meet wind requirements as indicated in the structural drawings for:
  - 1. Corner Uplift Pressure.
  - 2. Perimeter Uplift Pressure.
  - 3. Field-of-Roof Uplift Pressure.
- D. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: ASTM E 108 or UL 790, Class A; for application and roof slopes indicated; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.3 TPO ROOFING

- A. Fabric-Reinforced TPO Sheet: ASTM D 6878, internally fabric- or scrim-reinforced, uniform, TPO sheet.
  - 1. Basis of Design: JM TPO - 60 Mil.
  - 2. Thickness: 60 mils, nominal.
  - 3. Exposed Face Color: White.
  - 4. Accelerated Weathering: Minimum of 2,000 hours without cracking or crazing as tested using ASTM G155
  - 5. Tensile Strength: Minimum of 300 lbs as tested using ASTM D751
  - 6. Tearing Strength: Minimum of 85 lbs as tested using ASTM D751

### 2.4 AUXILIARY ROOFING MATERIALS

- A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with roofing.
  - 1. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's sheet flashing of same material, type, reinforcement, thickness, and color as sheet membrane. Provide JM TPO.
- C. Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's unreinforced sheet flashing of same material as sheet membrane, of same thickness and color. Provide JM TPO Detail Membrane.
- D. Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard; JM TPO Membrane Adhesive
- E. Slip Sheet: Manufacturer's standard, of thickness required for application.
- F. Metal Termination Bars: Manufacturer's standard, predrilled stainless-steel or aluminum bars, approximately 1 by 1/8 inch thick; with anchors. Provide JM Termination Systems
- G. Metal Battens: Manufacturer's standard, aluminum-zinc-alloy-coated or zinc-coated steel sheet, approximately 1 inch wide by 0.05 inch thick, prepunched. Provide JM Membrane Battens
- H. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Global 4470, designed for fastening roofing to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer. Provide JM UltraFast Fasteners and Plates and JM High Load Fasteners and Plates
- I. Induction Welding Plate: A round specially coated Galvalume Plate with recessed center and raised flat bonding surface specifically designed for induction welding application. Provide JM TPO RhinoPlates.
- J. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, T-joint covers, lap sealants, termination reglets, and other accessories.
  - 1. Basis of Design Products: JM TPO Pipe Boots, JM TPO Universal Corners, JM TPO Edge Sealant, JM TPO T-Joint Patch, JM TPO Membrane Cleaner, JM TPO Membrane Primer, JM TPO Sealing Mastic, JM TPO Cover Tape, JM TPO Detail Membrane, JM TPO-Coated Metal and JM Single Ply Caulk.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.5 ROOF INSULATION**

- A. General: Preformed roof insulation boards manufactured by TPO roofing manufacturer, selected from manufacturer's standard sizes suitable for application, of thicknesses indicated and that produce FM Global-approved roof insulation.
- B. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: ASTM C 1289, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2 felt or glass-fiber mat facer on both major surfaces.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: JM ENRGY 3 or comparable product.
  - 2. Provide insulation package with minimum R value of 30.
  - 3. Install no boards thicker than 2.5 inches. If insulation package required is thicker than 2.5 inches install in multiple layers

### **2.6 INSULATION ACCESSORIES**

- A. General: Roof insulation accessories recommended by insulation manufacturer for intended use and compatibility with roofing.
- B. Provide factory preformed saddles, crickets, tapered edge strips, and other insulation shapes where indicated for sloping to drain. Fabricate to slopes indicated, Provide JM Tapered Pre-Cut Cricket.
- C. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Global 4470, designed for fastening roof insulation to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer: Provide JM Ultra Fast Fasteners and Plates.
- D. Wood Nailer Strips: Comply with requirements in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry."

### **2.7 COVER BOARD**

- A. High Density Polyisocyanurate: High Density polyisocyanurate technology bonded in-line to mineral-surfaced, fiber glass reinforced facers with greater than 125 lbs of compressive strength. Provide JM Invinsa Roof Board.

### **2.8 WALKWAYS**

- A. Flexible Walkways: Factory-formed, nonporous, heavy-duty, slip-resisting, surface-textured walkway pads sourced from membrane manufacturer, approximately 5/32 inch thick. Provide JM TPO Walkway Pad.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work:
  - 1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place, curbs are set and braced, and roof-drain bodies are securely clamped in place.
  - 2. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and that nailers match thicknesses of insulation.
  - 3. Verify that surface plane flatness and fastening of steel roof deck complies with requirements in Section 053100 "Steel Decking."
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.
- B. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.

### **3.3 ROOFING INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Install roofing system according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at the end of the workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.4 INSULATION INSTALLATION**

- A. Coordinate installing roofing system components so insulation is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at the end of the workday.
- B. Comply with roofing system and insulation manufacturer's written instructions for installing roof insulation.
- C. Install insulation under area of roofing to achieve required thickness. Where overall insulation thickness is 2.7 inches or greater, install two or more layers with joints of each succeeding layer staggered from joints of previous layer a minimum of 6 inches in each direction.
- D. Trim surface of insulation where necessary at roof drains so completed surface is flush and does not restrict flow of water.
- E. Install insulation with long joints of insulation in a continuous straight line with end joints staggered between rows, abutting edges and ends between boards. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with insulation.
  - 1. Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
- F. Loose lay first layer of insulation above vapor retarder.
  - 1. Set each subsequent layer of insulation in a uniform coverage of full-spread two-part urethane insulation adhesive, according to roofing system manufacturer's requirements.

### **3.5 COVER BOARD INSTALLATION**

- A. Coordinate installing roofing system components so cover board is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at the end of the workday.
- B. Comply with roofing system and insulation manufacturer's written instructions for installing roof cover board.
- C. Install cover boards over insulation with long joints in continuous straight lines with end joints staggered between rows. Offset joints of insulation below a minimum of 6 inches in each direction. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with cover board.
  - 1. Cut and fit cover board within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections and penetrations.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Fasten meet the design uplift pressures according to the requirements in ASCE 7-10 and Florida Building Code.
  3. Fasten cover boards and loose laid insulation to deck to resist uplift pressure at corners, perimeter, and field of roof. Fasten field with 6 fasteners per 4 foot by 8 foot board, fasten perimeter with 9 fasteners per 4 foot by 8 foot board, and fasten Corners with 12 fasteners per 4 foot by 8 foot board according to Johns Manville written installation instructions.
- D. Trim surface of Cover Board where necessary at roof drains so completed surface is flush and does not restrict flow of water.
1. Install tapered edge strips at perimeter edges of roof that do not terminate at vertical surfaces.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.6 ROOFING MEMBRANE INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install roofing membrane in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions, applicable recommendations of the roofing manufacturer and requirements in this Section.
- B. Start installation of roofing membrane in presence of roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel.
- C. Where roof slope exceeds 1/2 inch per 12 inches, contact the membrane manufacturer for installation instructions regarding installation direction and backnailing.
- D. Cooperate with testing and inspecting agencies engaged or required to perform services for installing roofing system.
- E. Coordinate installing roofing system so insulation and other components of the roofing membrane system not permanently exposed are not subjected to precipitation or left uncovered at the end of the workday or when rain is imminent.
1. Provide tie-offs at end of each day's work to cover exposed roofing membrane sheets and insulation.
  2. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system.
  3. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.
- F. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.7 INDUCTION WELDED ROOFING MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

- A. Install roofing membrane specification ST6RR over area to receive roofing according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Unroll roofing membrane and allow to relax before installing.
- B. Start installation of roofing membrane in presence of roofing system manufacturer's technical representative.
- C. Accurately align roofing membranes and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.
- D. Always install membrane laps perpendicular to the steel deck flutes. "Picture Frame" installation method is not permitted.
- E. Apply roofing membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- F. Seams: Clean seam areas, overlap roofing membrane, and hot-air weld side and end laps of roofing membrane according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure a watertight seam installation.
  - 1. Test lap edges with probe to verify seam weld continuity. Apply lap sealant to seal cut edges of roofing membrane.
  - 2. Verify field strength of seams a minimum of twice daily and repair seam sample areas.
    - a. Remove and repair any unsatisfactory sections before proceeding with Work.
  - 3. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roofing membrane that do not meet requirements.
- G. Spread sealant or mastic bed over deck drain flange at deck drains and securely seal roofing membrane in place with clamping ring.
- H. Induction Welding Installation:
  - 1. Perform calibration and set-up as detailed by the Induction Welder Owner's Manual
  - 2. Adjust the handle height, if desired, by releasing handle clamps and pulling or pushing handle to desired position.
  - 3. Center the Induction Welder over the first plate in pattern and activate the weld.
    - a. Induction Welder must be centered over the plate to create a 100% bond.
    - b. If an error occurs during activation, refer to the induction welder owner's manual for corrective action.
  - 4. Place cooling clamp over the welded plate.
    - a. Keep clamp in place at least 45 seconds while the assembly cools.
  - 5. Repeat process for each plate.
- I. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.8 BASE FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories, and adhere to substrates according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.
- C. Clean seam areas, overlap, and firmly roll sheet flashings into the adhesive. Hot-air weld side and end laps to ensure a watertight seam installation.
- D. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.9 WALKWAY INSTALLATION

- A. Flexible Walkways: Install walkway products in locations indicated. Heat weld to substrate or adhere walkway products to substrate with compatible adhesive according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to inspect substrate conditions, surface preparation, membrane application, flashings, protection, and drainage components, and to furnish reports to Architect.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's Registered Roof Observer (RRO) or technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion and submit report to Architect.
- C. Repair or remove and replace components of roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine if replaced or additional work complies with specified requirements.

### **3.11 PROTECTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Protect roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction does not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and Owner.
- B. Correct deficiencies in or remove roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, and repair or reinstall roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.
- C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

**END OF SECTION 075423**



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Formed equipment support flashing.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
  - 2. Section 077100 "Roof Specialties" for copings and edge fascias.

##### **1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, and fastener disengagement.
- B. Thermal Movements: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of sheet metal and trim thermal movements. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
  - 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
- C. Water Infiltration: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that do not allow water infiltration to building interior.

##### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submittals:
  - 1. Product Data for products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages of weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.
  - 2. Manufacturer's documentation of all claims of regional content.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans and elevations. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
  - 1. Identify material, thickness, weight and finish for each item and location in Project.
  - 2. Details for forming sheet metal flashing and trim, including profiles, shapes, seams and dimensions.
  - 3. Details for fastening, joining, supporting, and anchoring sheet metal flashing and trim, including fasteners, clips, cleats and attachments to adjoining work.

##### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications undamaged. Protect sheet metal flashing and trim materials and fabrications during transportation and handling.
- B. Unload, store and install sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.
- C. Stack materials on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

### **1.7 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with interfacing and adjoining construction to provide a leakproof, secure and noncorrosive installation.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SHEET METALS**

- A. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304.
  - 1. Finish: No. 2D (dull, cold rolled).

### **2.2 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS**

- A. Polyethylene Sheet: 6-mil thick polyethylene sheet complying with ASTM D 4397.
- B. Felts: ASTM D 226, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt, nonperforated.
- C. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized paper, minimum 5-lb/100 sq. ft.

### **2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation.
- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads.
  - 1. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal by means of plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
  - 2. Fasteners for Flashing and Trim: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex washer head.
  - 3. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets.
- C. Solder for Stainless Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn60, with acid flux of type recommended by stainless-steel sheet manufacturer.
- D. Sealing Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealing tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape.
- E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant, polyisobutylene plasticized, heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL**

- A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal and other characteristics of item indicated. Shop fabricates items where practicable. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
- B. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
- C. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
  - 1. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams in accessories with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
- D. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA recommendations.
- E. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in the Work cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with elastomeric sealant concealed within joints.
- F. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible on exposed-to-view sheet metal flashing and trim, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.
  - 1. Thickness: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" for application but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

### **2.5 MISCELLANEOUS SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS**

- A. Equipment Support Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:
  - 1. Stainless Steel: 0.019 inch thick.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify compliance with requirements for installation tolerances of substrates.
  - 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- B. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install underlayment as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Polyethylene Sheet: Install polyethylene sheet with adhesive for anchorage to minimize use of mechanical fasteners under sheet metal flashing and trim. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with lapped and taped joints of not less than 2 inches.
- C. Felt Underlayment: Install felt underlayment with adhesive for temporary anchorage to minimize use of mechanical fasteners under sheet metal flashing and trim. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with lapped joints of not less than 2 inches.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Install self-adhering sheet underlayment, wrinkle free. Apply primer if required by underlayment manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer rather than nails for installing underlayment at low temperatures. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
1. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line and levels indicated. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant.
  2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
  3. Space cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Anchor each cleat with two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
  4. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks.
  5. Install sealant tape where indicated.
  6. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.
  7. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by SMACNA.
1. Coat back side of stainless-steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
  2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of felt underlayment and cover with a slip sheet or install a course of polyethylene sheet.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently watertight, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
- D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate metal decking not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.
- E. Seal joints as shown and as required for watertight construction.
1. Where sealant-filled joints are used, embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant. Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is moderate, between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
  2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07920 "Joint Sealants."
- F. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, except reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
2. Stainless-Steel Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets using solder recommended for stainless steel and acid flux. Promptly remove acid flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.

### **3.4 MISCELLANEOUS FLASHING INSTALLATION**

- A. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate installation of equipment support flashing with installation of roofing and equipment. Weld or seal flashing with elastomeric sealant to equipment support member.

### **3.5 ERECTION TOLERANCES**

- A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines as indicated and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
- B. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerances specified in MCA's "Guide Specification for Residential Metal Roofing."

### **3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.
- C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces, including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

**END OF SECTION 076200**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 077100 - ROOF SPECIALTIES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Copings.
  - 2. Roof-edge flashings.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers and blocking.

#### **1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General Performance: Roof specialties shall withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.
- B. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install copings and roof-edge flashings tested according to SPRI ES-1 and capable of resisting the following design pressures:
  - 1. Design Pressure: As indicated on Drawings.
- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
  - 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

#### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For roof specialties. Include plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, keyed details, and attachments to other work. Distinguish between plant- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
  - 1. Details for expansion and contraction; locations of expansion joints, including direction of expansion and contraction.
  - 2. Pattern of seams and layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments.
  - 3. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.
  - 4. Details of special conditions.
- C. Samples for Verification: For copings and roof-edge flashings made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components including fasteners, cover joints, accessories, and attachments.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for copings and roof-edge flashings.
- B. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

### **1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: For roofing specialties to include in maintenance manuals.

### **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

### **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Do not store roof specialties in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store roof specialties away from uncured concrete and masonry.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on roof specialties from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for the period of roof specialties installation.

### **1.9 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty on Painted Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Fluoropolymer Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
    - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
    - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
  - 2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 EXPOSED METALS**

- A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper to suit forming operations and performance required.
  - 1. Surface: Smooth, flat finish.
  - 2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finishes: Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
    - a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 620. System consisting of primer and fluoropolymer color topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.
    - b. Concealed Surface: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with a minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.
- B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated, finished as follows:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Exposed High-Performance Organic Finish: Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
  - a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605. System consisting of primer and fluoropolymer color topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.

### 2.2 CONCEALED METALS

- A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and structural performance indicated, mill finished.
- B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and structural performance indicated, mill finished.
- C. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation.

### 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items required by manufacturer for a complete installation.
- B. Fasteners: Manufacturer's recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Fasteners for Aluminum: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
- C. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane or silicone polymer sealant of type, grade, class, and use classifications required by roofing-specialty manufacturer for each application.
- D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- E. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

### 2.4 COPINGS

- A. Copings: Manufactured coping system consisting of formed-metal coping cap in section lengths not exceeding 12 feet, concealed anchorage; corner units, end cap units, and concealed splice plates with same finish as coping caps.
  1. Basis-of-Design Product: Petersen Aluminum Corporation; PAC-CLAD Continuous Cleat Coping. Other acceptable manufacturers.
    - a. Johns Manville.
    - b. Metal-Era Inc.
    - c. OMG Roofing Products (Hickman).
  2. Coping-Cap Material: Extruded aluminum, 0.050 inch thick.
    - a. Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer.
    - b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
  3. Corners: Factory mitered and continuously welded.
  4. Coping-Cap Attachment Method: Snap-on, fabricated from coping-cap material.
  5. Snap-on-Coping Anchor Plates: Concealed, galvanized-steel sheet, 12 inches wide, with integral cleats.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.5 ROOF-EDGE FLASHINGS

- A. Roof-Edge Fascia: Manufactured, two-piece, roof-edge fascia consisting of snap-on metal fascia cover in section lengths not exceeding 12 feet and a continuous formed- or extruded-aluminum anchor bar with integral drip-edge cleat to engage fascia cover. Provide matching corner units.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Petersen Aluminum Corporation; PAC Snap Edge Fascia. Other acceptable manufacturers:
    - a. Johns Manville.
    - b. Metal-Era Inc.
    - c. OMG Roofing Products (Hickman).
  - 2. Fascia Cover: Fabricated from the following exposed metal:
    - a. Formed Aluminum: 0.050 inch thick.
  - 3. Corners: Factory mitered and continuously welded.
  - 4. Splice Plates: Concealed, of same material, finish, and shape as fascia cover.

### 2.6 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine walls, roof edges, and parapets for suitable conditions for roof specialties.
- C. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete roof-specialty systems.
  - 1. Install roof specialties level, plumb, true to line and elevation; with limited oil-canning and without warping, jogs in alignment, buckling, or tool marks.
  - 2. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
  - 3. Install roof specialties to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.
  - 4. Torch cutting of roof specialties is not permitted.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

5. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Allow for thermal expansion of exposed roof specialties.
  1. Space movement joints at a maximum of 12 feet with no joints within 18 inches of corners or intersections unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
  2. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
- D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.
- E. Seal joints with elastomeric sealant as required by roofing-specialty manufacturer.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction. Place sealant to be completely concealed in joint. Do not install sealants at temperatures below 40 deg F.

### **3.3 COPING INSTALLATION**

- A. Install cleats, anchor plates, and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.
- B. Anchor copings to meet performance requirements. Interlock face and back leg drip edges of snap-on coping cap into cleated anchor plates anchored to substrate at manufacturer's required spacing that meets performance requirements.

### **3.4 ROOF-EDGE FLASHING INSTALLATION**

- A. Install cleats and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.
- B. Anchor roof edgings with manufacturer's required devices, fasteners, and fastener spacing to meet performance requirements.

### **3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.
- C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as roof specialties are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain roof specialties in a clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace roof specialties that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

**END OF SECTION 077100**

# CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

## SECTION 077200 - ROOF ACCESSORIES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for metal vertical ladders for access to roof hatches.

#### 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Roof accessories shall withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of roof accessory indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

#### 1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For roof accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

#### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of roof accessories with roofing membrane and base flashing and interfacing and adjoining construction to provide a leakproof, weathertight, secure, and noncorrosive installation.
- B. Coordinate dimensions with rough-in information or Shop Drawings of equipment to be supported.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 METAL MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, manufacturer's standard alloy for finish required, with temper to suit forming operations and performance required.
  - 1. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A31, Class II, 0.010 mm or thicker.
- B. Aluminum Extrusions and Tubes: ASTM B 221, manufacturer's standard alloy and temper for type of use, finished to match assembly where used, otherwise mill finished.
- C. Steel Tube: ASTM A 500, round tube.

#### 2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items required by manufacturer for a complete installation.
- B. Glass-Fiber Board Insulation: ASTM C 726, thickness as indicated.
- C. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: ASTM C 1289, thickness as indicated.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Wood Nailers: Softwood lumber, pressure treated with waterborne preservatives for aboveground use, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, containing no arsenic or chromium, and complying with AWPAC2; not less than 1-1/2 inches thick.
- E. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.
- F. Fasteners: Roof accessory manufacturer's recommended fasteners suitable for application and metals being fastened. Match finish of exposed fasteners with finish of material being fastened. Provide nonremovable fastener heads to exterior exposed fasteners. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
- G. Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard tubular or fingered design of neoprene, EPDM, PVC, or silicone or a flat design of foam rubber, sponge neoprene, or cork.
- H. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane or silicone polymer sealant as recommended by roof accessory manufacturer for installation indicated; low modulus; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints and remain watertight.
- I. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for expansion joints with limited movement.
- J. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

### 2.3 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- C. Verify dimensions of roof openings for roof accessories.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install roof accessories according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Install roof accessories level, plumb, true to line and elevation, and without warping, jogs in alignment, excessive oil canning, buckling, or tool marks.
  - 2. Anchor roof accessories securely in place so they are capable of resisting indicated loads.
  - 3. Use fasteners, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete installation of roof accessories and fit them to substrates.
  - 4. Install roof accessories to resist exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, or loosening of fasteners and seals.
- B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.
  - 1. Coat concealed side of uncoated aluminum roof accessories with bituminous coating where in contact with wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof accessories for waterproof performance.
- C. Roof-Hatch Installation:
  1. Install roof hatch so top surface of hatch curb is level.
  2. Verify that roof hatch operates properly. Clean, lubricate, and adjust operating mechanism and hardware.
  3. Attach safety railing system to roof-hatch curb.
  4. Attach ladder-assist post according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.3 REPAIR AND CLEANING**

- A. Clean exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Clean off excess sealants.
- C. Replace roof accessories that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

**END OF SECTION 077200**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Silicone joint sealants for glazing assemblies.
  - 2. Urethane joint sealants for concrete masonry construction
  - 3. Latex joint sealants for acoustical treatments.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 088000 "Glazing" for glazing sealants.
  - 2. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for sealing perimeter joints.
  - 3. Section 093000 "Tiling" for sealing tile joints.
  - 4. Section 095113 "Acoustical Panel Ceilings" for sealing edge moldings at perimeters with acoustical sealants.

##### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Submittals:
  - 1. Product Data for products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages of weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.
  - 2. Manufacturer's documentation of all claims of regional content.
  - 3. Material Safety Data Sheet for materials and adhesives.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- E. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
  - 1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
  - 2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
  - 3. Joint-sealant formulation.
  - 4. Joint-sealant color.

##### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For each kind of joint sealant and accessory, from manufacturer.
- C. Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute (SWRI) Validation Certificate: For each sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.
- E. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.

### **1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
  - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
  - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
  - 4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

### **1.7 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
- C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
  - 1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
  - 2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
  - 3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
  - 4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
  - 1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
- C. Liquid-Applied Joint Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied joint sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
  1. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids. Where sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1247. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- E. Suitability for Contact with Food: Where sealants are indicated for joints that will come in repeated contact with food, provide products that comply with 21 CFR 177.2600.
- F. Acceptable Manufacturers:
  1. BAS Building Systems.
  2. The Dow Chemical Company.
  3. GE Advanced Materials.
  4. Pecora Corporation.
  5. Sika Corporation.
  6. Tremco Incorporated.
- G. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

### 2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS FOR GLAZING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.
- B. Basis of Design Product: Sika Corporation: SikaSil-C900.

### 2.3 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS AND PRIMERS

- A. Two-component, non-sag, Polyurethane-base material; applicable in horizontal, vertical, and overhead joints; principally a chemical cure to form and elastomeric substance; color introduced through a color-pak system.
- B. Basis of Design Products:
  1. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex 2c.
  2. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex Primer 429.

### 2.4 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS AND PRIMERS

- A. Properties of the Mixed Polyurethane Sealant (Sika-flex-2c):
  1. Pot Life: 3-4 hours
  2. Initial Cure (Tack-Free Time): 6-8 hours.
  3. Consistency: Non-sag/self-leveling.
  4. Color: 43 Architectural color standard via color pack system.
- B. Properties of the Cured Polyurethane Sealant (Sikaflex-2c):
  1. Tensile Properties (ASTM D-412) at 14 days:
    - a) Tensile Strength: 175 psi min.
    - b) Elongation at Break: 650% min.
    - c) Tensile Stress at 100% Elongation: Non-sag 75 psi, self-leveling 100 psi.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Hardness (ASTM D-2240) at 14 days (Shore A):
    - a) Non-Sag: 30 max.
    - b) Self-Leveling: 45 max.
  3. Tear Strength (ASTM D 624) at 14 days – non-sag 75 lbs/in, self-leveling 100 lbs/in.
  4. Adhesion in Peel (FS TT-S-00227E) at 21 days:
    - a) Concrete: 20 lb min.
    - b) Aluminum: 25 lb min.
    - c) Glass: 25 lb min.
  5. Service Range: 40 to 170 F.
  6. Conform to Specification FS TT-S-0227E, Type I and II, Class A.
  7. Conform to ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P or NS.
  8. Capable of + of the average joint width when tested in accordance with the durability bond test of Federal Specification FS TT-S-0027E.
  9. Non-staining.
  10. Final Cure: 3 days max.
- C. Properties of the Uncured Primer (Sikaflex Primer 429):
1. Dry time prior to sealant installation: Greater than 1 hour and lesser than 8 hours.
  2. Consistency: Brush-, dauber- or spray-applied liquid.
  3. Color: Clear.
- D. Properties of the Cured Primer (Sikaflex Primer 429):
1. Promotes adhesion to the following substrates:
    - a) Cast-in-Place Concrete.
    - b) Precast Concrete.
    - c) Concrete Unit Masonry.
    - d) Mortar.
    - e) Grout.
    - f) Brick.
  2. Non-staining.
  3. Service Range: 40 to 170 F.
  4. The primer shall conform to Specification FS TT-S-0227E, Type I and II, Class A.
  5. The sealant shall conform to ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P or NS.
  6. Capable of being reapplied if necessary..
  7. Acceptable for use in joints which will be subjected to total water immersion.

### 2.3 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

### 2.5 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), Type O (open-cell material), Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin), or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

### 2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- B. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
    - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  - 4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Metal.
    - b. Glass.
    - c. Porcelain enamel.
    - d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
  - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
  - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Provide flush joint profile where indicated per Figure 8B in ASTM C 1193.
  - 5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 8C in ASTM C 1193.
    - a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

**CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

**END OF SECTION 079200**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes hollow-metal work.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

#### **1.4 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

#### **1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
  - 1. Elevations of each door type.
  - 2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
  - 3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
  - 4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
  - 5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
  - 6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
  - 7. Details of accessories.
  - 8. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.

#### **1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Test Reports: For each type of hollow-metal door and frame assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Exterior Hollow-Metal Doors and Frames: A Miami-Dade Notice of Acceptance.

#### **1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
  - 1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Basis-of-Design Manufacturer: Steelcraft, an Ingersoll-Rand Company. Subject to compliance with requirements, comparable products by one of the following manufacturer's may be submitted for consideration:
  - 1. Amweld International, LLC.
  - 2. Curries, an Assa Abloy Company.
  - 3. Mesker, a division of dormakaba.
  - 4. Pioneer Industries, Inc.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

#### **2.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
  - 1. Smoke- and Draft-Control Assemblies: Provide an assembly with gaskets listed and labeled for smoke and draft control by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

#### **2.3 INTERIOR HOLLOW-METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**

- A. Construct interior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Hollow-Metal Doors and Frames: NAAMM-HMMA 860.
  - 1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
  - 2. Doors:
    - a. Type: As indicated on the Drawings.
    - b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
    - c. Face: Metallic-coated, cold-rolled steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch.
    - d. Edge Construction: Continuously welded with no visible seam.
    - e. Core: Steel-stiffened.
  - 3. Frames:
    - a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch.
    - b. Construction: Full profile welded.
  - 4. Exposed Finish: Factory Prime.

#### **2.4 EXTERIOR HOLLOW-METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**

- A. Construct exterior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide IR Series Flush Outswing Commercial Steel Doors w/wo Panic Exit Devices by Ingersoll-Rand.
- C. Hollow-Metal Doors and Frames: NAAMM-HMMA 860 at locations indicated on the drawings.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
2. Doors:
  - a. Type: As indicated on the Drawings.
  - b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
  - c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053-inch, with minimum G60 or A60 coating.
  - d. Edge Construction: Continuously welded with no visible seam.
  - e. Core: Steel stiffened.
    - 1) Thermal-Rated Doors: Provide doors fabricated with thermal-resistance value (R-value) of not less than 2.1 deg F x h x sq. ft./Btu when tested according to ASTM C 1363.
3. Frames:
  - a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067-inch, with minimum G60 or A60 coating.
  - b. Construction: Full profile welded.
4. Exposed Finish: Factory Prime.

### 2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
  1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
  2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.
  3. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
  4. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.
- B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch, and as follows:
  1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.
  2. Separate Topping Concrete Slabs: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at finish floor surface.

### 2.6 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
- D. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
  1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.
- E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- F. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
- G. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches, as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.
- H. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.
- I. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

### 2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
- B. Hollow-Metal Doors:
  - 1. Steel-Stiffened Door Cores: Provide minimum thickness 0.026 inch, steel vertical stiffeners of same material as face sheets extending full-door height, with vertical webs spaced not more than 6 inches apart. Spot weld to face sheets no more than 5 inches o.c. Fill spaces between stiffeners with glass- or mineral-fiber
  - 2. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Provide beveled or square edges at manufacturer's discretion.
  - 3. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets.
  - 4. Bottom Edge Closures: Close bottom edges of doors with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
  - 5. Fire Door Cores: As required to provide fire-protection ratings indicated.
  - 6. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
- C. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
  - 1. Sidelight and Transom Bar Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
  - 2. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
  - 4. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
  - 5. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
    - a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:
      - 1) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- 2) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches high.
- b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
  - 1) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
  - 2) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches high.
- c. Compression Type: Not less than two anchors in each frame.
- d. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches o.c.
- 6. Head Anchors: Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
- 7. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
  - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
  - b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.
- D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.
- E. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
  - 1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
  - 2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.
- F. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites and louvers where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.
  - 1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow-metal work.
  - 2. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
  - 3. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal work.
  - 4. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.

### 2.8 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
  - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

### 2.9 ACCESSORIES

- A. Mullions: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.
- B. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inch thick.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.
- C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
- B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.
  - 1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
    - a. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
    - b. At fire-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
    - c. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
    - d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
    - e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
    - f. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
    - g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that will be filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.
  - 2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
    - a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
  - 3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
  - 4. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with mineral-fiber insulation.
  - 5. In-Place Concrete Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
  - 6. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
    - a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
    - b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
    - c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.
- C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
  - 1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors:
    - a. Between Door and Frame Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
    - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
    - c. At Bottom of Door: 3/4 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
    - d. Between Door Face and Stop: 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
  - 2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.

### 3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
- B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.
- C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
- D. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Factory-Finish Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with same material used for factory finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

**END OF SECTION 081113**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 081416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes solid-core doors as follows:
  - 1. Doors with wood-veneer faces with or without factory finishing.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of door.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each kind of door; construction details; location and extent of hardware blocking; mortises, holes, and cutouts; requirements for veneer matching; fire ratings; and other pertinent data.
- C. Samples: For each face material and finish.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Quality Standard: Comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards Illustrated.
- B. Fire-Rated Wood Doors: Doors that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Eggers Industries; Architectural Door Division.
  - 2. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc.
  - 3. Masonite International (formerly Algoma-Marshfield).

#### **2.2 DOOR CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Veneer for Doors Scheduled for Transparent Finish:
  - 1. Grade: Custom (Grade A faces)
  - 2. Species and Cut: White birch or White oak, rotary cut or plain sliced
  - 3. Match between Veneer Leaves: Slip match.
  - 4. Assembly of Veneer Leaves on Door Faces: Center balance
  - 5. Pair and Set Match: Provide for doors hung in same opening or separated only by mullions.
- B. Interior Veneer-Faced Solid-Core Doors:
  - 1. Core: Particleboard.
  - 2. Construction: Three plies with stiles and rails bonded to core, then entire unit abrasive planed before faces are applied.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Fire-Rated Doors:
  - 1. Construction: Construction and core specified above for type of face indicated or manufacturer's standard mineral-core construction as needed to provide fire rating indicated.
  - 2. Edge Construction: Manufacturer's standard laminated-edge construction with improved screw-holding capability and split resistance.
- D. Provide doors with either glued-block or structural composite lumber cores instead of particleboard cores at locations where exit devices are indicated.

### **2.3 FABRICATION**

- A. Fabricate doors in sizes indicated for Project-site fitting.
- B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions, referenced quality standard, and as indicated.
- B. Job-Fitted Doors: Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels; do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted for fire-rated doors. Machine doors for hardware. Seal cut surfaces and the top and bottom and sides after fitting and machining.
  - 1. Comply with NFPA 80 for fire-rated doors.

**END OF SECTION 081416**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.

#### **1.3 ALLOWANCES**

- A. Access doors and frames are part of an access door and frame allowance.

#### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include construction details, fire ratings, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Samples: For each type of access door and frame and for each finish specified, complete assembly minimum 6 by 6 inches in size.
- C. Product Schedule: For access doors and frames refer to drawings.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection and temperature-rise limit ratings indicated, according to NFPA 252 or UL 10B.

#### **2.2 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES**

- A. Flush Access Doors with Concealed Flanges:
  - 1. Basis of Design: The William Bros WB TB 1210 Aluminum Series Drop-in Access Door
  - 2. Description: Face of door flush with frame, with exposed flange and concealed hinge, with key cylinder locks.
  - 3. Locations: ACT ceiling
  - 4. Door Size: refer to drawings

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Baked enamel-Coated Aluminum Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.064 inch, 16 gage factory primed.
6. Latch and Lock: Flush stainless steel screwdriver cam latch. Key Cyclinder Locks-keyed

### 2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A 879/A 879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.
- D. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, [Type 304] [Type 316]. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- E. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063.
- F. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated.
- G. Frame Anchors: Same material as door face.
- H. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

### 2.4 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish mounting holes, attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.
  1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum panels securely attached to perimeter of frames.
  2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded-metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.
- D. Recessed Access Doors: Form face of panel to provide recess for application of applied finish. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling. Provide access sleeves for each latch operator and install in holes cut through finish.
  1. For recessed doors with plaster infill, provide self-furring expanded-metal lath attached to door panel.
- E. Latch and Lock Hardware:

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Quantity: Furnish number of latches and locks required to hold doors tightly closed.
  2. Keys: Furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.
- F. Aluminum: After fabrication, apply manufacturer's standard protective coating on aluminum that will come in contact with concrete.

### **2.5 FINISHES**

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- D. Painted Finishes: Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.
  1. Factory Primed: Apply manufacturer's standard, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.
  2. Factory Finished: Apply manufacturer's standard baked-enamel or powder-coat finish immediately after cleaning and pretreating, with minimum dry-film thickness of 1 mil for topcoat.
    - a. Color: white

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

**END OF SECTION 083113**



# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 083313 - COILING COUNTER DOORS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Counter doors.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for door-opening framing and corner guards.
  - 2. Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for finish painting of factory-primed doors.

#### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type and size of coiling counter door and accessory.
  - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components, profiles for slats, and finishes.
  - 2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished accessories.
  - 3. Include description of automatic closing device and testing and resetting instructions.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each installation and for special components not dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.
  - 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
  - 2. Include details of equipment assemblies, and indicate dimensions, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
  - 3. Include points of attachment and their corresponding static and dynamic loads imposed on structure.
  - 4. Show locations of controls, locking devices, and other accessories.
  - 5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's finish charts showing full range of colors and textures available for units with factory-applied finishes.
  - 1. Include similar Samples of accessories involving color selection.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish on the following components, in manufacturer's standard sizes:
  - 1. Curtain slats.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

2. Bottom bar.
3. Guides.
4. Brackets.
5. Hood.
6. Laminate-clad counter panel product for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish; laminated to core.
7. Locking device(s).
8. Include similar Samples of accessories involving color selection.

### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Oversize Construction Certification: For door assemblies required to be fire-rated and that exceed size limitations of labeled assemblies.

### **1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: For coiling counter doors to include in maintenance manuals.

### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Sound-Control Doors: Assemblies tested in a laboratory for sound-transmission-loss performance according to ASTM E 90, calculated according to ASTM E 413, and rated for not less than the STC value indicated.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain coiling counter doors from single source from single manufacturer.
  1. Obtain operators and controls from coiling counter door manufacturer.

### **2.2 COUNTER DOOR ASSEMBLY**

- A. Counter Door: Coiling counter door formed with curtain of interlocking metal slats.
  1. Basis of Design: City Gates CGCS150 Counter Shutter
- B. Operation Cycles: Door components and operators capable of operating for not less than 10,000. One operation cycle is complete when a door is opened from the closed position to the fully open position and returned to the closed position.
  1. Include tamperproof cycle counter.
- C. Door Curtain Material: Aluminum
- D. Door Curtain Slats: flat profile slats

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Gasket Seal. Manufacturer's standard continuous gaskets between slats.
- E. Bottom Bar: Manufacturer's standard continuous channel or tubular shape, fabricated aluminum extrusion and finished to match door.
- F. Curtain Jamb Guides: Aluminum with exposed finish matching curtain slats.
- G. Hood: Galvanized steel
  1. Shape: Square
  2. Mounting: As indicated on Drawings.
- H. Locking Devices: Equip door with key-in-knob lock
  1. Locking Device Assembly: Single-jamb side locking bars, operable from inside with inside thumb turn lock.
- I. Manual Door Operator: Push-up operation
  1. Provide operator with through-wall shaft operation.
  2. Provide operator with manufacturer's standard removable operating arm.
- J. Door Finish:
  1. Aluminum Finish: **[Mill] [Clear anodized] [Light bronze anodized] [Medium bronze anodized] [Dark bronze anodized] [Black anodized] [Anodized color matching Architect's sample] [Anodized color as selected by Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities] <Insert color>.**
  2. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coated Finish: **[Color as indicated by manufacturer's designations] [Color matching Architect's sample] [Color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range] <Insert color>.**
  3. Factory Prime Finish: Manufacturer's standard color.
  4. Stainless-Steel Finish: **[No. 2B (bright, cold rolled)] [No. 4 (polished directional satin)] <Insert finish>.**
  5. Interior Curtain-Slat Facing: **[Match finish of exterior curtain-slat face] [PVC plastic] <Insert finish>.**

### 2.3 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

### 2.4 DOOR CURTAIN MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

- A. Door Curtains: Fabricate coiling counter door curtain of interlocking metal slats in a continuous length for width of door without splices. Unless otherwise indicated, provide slats of thickness and mechanical properties recommended by door manufacturer for performance, size, and type of door indicated, and as follows:
  1. Aluminum Door Curtain Slats: ASTM B 209 sheet or ASTM B 221 extrusions, alloy and temper standard with manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated; thickness of 0.050 inch; and as required.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Curtain Jamb Guides: Manufacturer's standard angles or channels and angles of same material and finish as curtain slats unless otherwise indicated, with sufficient depth and strength to retain curtain, to allow curtain to operate smoothly, and to withstand loading. Slot bolt holes for guide adjustment. Provide removable stops on guides to prevent overtravel of curtain.

- 1. Removable Posts and Jamb Guides: Manufacturer's standard.

### **2.5 HOODS**

- A. General: Form sheet metal hood to entirely enclose coiled curtain and operating mechanism at opening head. Contour to fit end brackets to which hood is attached. Roll and reinforce top and bottom edges for stiffness. Form closed ends for surface-mounted hoods and fascia for any portion of between-jamb mounting that projects beyond wall face. Equip hood with intermediate support brackets as required to prevent sagging.

- 1. Galvanized Steel: Nominal 0.028-inch-thick, hot-dip galvanized-steel sheet with G90 zinc coating, complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M.

### **2.6 COUNTER DOOR ACCESSORIES**

- A. Integral Metal Sill: Fabricate sills as integral part of frame assembly of Type 304 stainless steel in manufacturer's standard thickness with no. 4 finish.

### **2.7 COUNTERBALANCE MECHANISM**

- A. General: Counterbalance doors by means of manufacturer's standard mechanism with an adjustable-tension, steel helical torsion spring mounted around a steel shaft and contained in a spring barrel connected to top of curtain with barrel rings. Use grease-sealed bearings or self-lubricating graphite bearings for rotating members.
- B. Counterbalance Barrel: Fabricate spring barrel of manufacturer's standard hot-formed, structural-quality, seamless carbon-steel pipe, of sufficient diameter and wall thickness to support rolled-up curtain without distortion of slats and to limit barrel deflection to not more than 0.03 in./ft. of span under full load.
- C. Counterbalance Spring: One or more oil-tempered, heat-treated steel helical torsion springs. Size springs to counterbalance weight of curtain, with uniform adjustment accessible from outside barrel. Secure ends of springs to barrel and shaft with cast-steel barrel plugs.
- D. Torsion Rod for Counterbalance Shaft: Fabricate of manufacturer's standard cold-rolled steel, sized to hold fixed spring ends and carry torsional load.
- E. Brackets: Manufacturer's standard mounting brackets of either cast iron or cold-rolled steel plate.

### **2.8 MANUAL DOOR OPERATORS**

- A. General: Equip door with manual door operator by door manufacturer.
- B. Push-up Door Operation: Design counterbalance mechanism so that required lift or pull for door operation does not exceed 25 lbf.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.9 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Comply with NAAMM/NOMMA 500 for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

### **2.10 ALUMINUM FINISHES**

- A. Mill Finish: Manufacturer's standard.
- B. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611 or thicker.
- C. Color Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, or thicker.
- D. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

### **2.11 STEEL AND GALVANIZED-STEEL FINISHES**

- A. Factory Prime Finish: Manufacturer's standard primer, compatible with field-applied finish. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, pretreatment, application, and minimum dry film thickness.
- B. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, pretreatment, application, and minimum dry film thickness.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrate construction and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine locations of electrical connections.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install coiling counter doors and operating equipment complete with necessary hardware, anchors, inserts, hangers, and equipment supports; according to manufacturer's written instructions and as specified.
- B. Install coiling counter doors, hoods, controls, and operators at the mounting locations indicated for each door.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.3 STARTUP SERVICE**

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.
  - 1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 2. Test and adjust controls and safety devices. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
  - 3. Test door closing when activated by detector or alarm-connected fire-release system. Reset door-closing mechanism after successful test.

### **3.4 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust hardware and moving parts to function smoothly so that doors operate easily, free of warp, twist, or distortion.
- B. Lubricate bearings and sliding parts as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Adjust seals to provide tight fit around entire perimeter.

### **3.5 MAINTENANCE SERVICE**

- A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, maintenance service shall include 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of coiling-door Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper door operation. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
  - 1. Perform maintenance, including emergency callback service, during normal working hours.
  - 2. Include 24-hour-per-day, seven-day-per-week, emergency callback service.

### **3.6 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain coiling counter doors.

**END OF SECTION 083313**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes:
  - 1. Exterior storefront framing.
  - 2. Exterior manual-swing entrance doors and door-frame units.

##### 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Aluminum-framed systems shall withstand the effects of the following performance requirements without exceeding performance criteria or failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction:
  - 1. Movements of supporting structure indicated on Drawings including, but not limited to, story drift and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
  - 2. Dimensional tolerances of building frame and other adjacent construction.
  - 3. Failure includes the following:
    - a. Deflection exceeding specified limits.
    - b. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
    - c. Framing members transferring stresses, including those caused by thermal and structural movements to glazing.
    - d. Noise or vibration created by wind and by thermal and structural movements.
    - e. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
    - f. Sealant failure.
    - g. Failure of operating units.
- B. Delegated Design: Design aluminum-framed systems, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- C. Structural Loads:
  - 1. Wind Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
- D. Deflection of Framing Members:
  - 1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to [edge of glass in a direction perpendicular to glass plane shall not exceed  $L/175$  of the glass edge length for each individual glazing lite or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to  $3/4$  inch, whichever is less.
  - 2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to  $L/360$  of clear span or  $1/8$  inch, whichever is smaller.
- E. Structural-Test Performance: Provide aluminum-framed systems tested according to ASTM E 330 as follows:
  - 1. When tested at positive and negative wind-load design pressures, systems do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
  - 2. When tested at 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, systems, including anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

3. Test Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not fewer than 10 seconds.
- F. Air Infiltration: Provide aluminum-framed systems with maximum air leakage through fixed glazing and framing areas of 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. of fixed wall area when tested according to ASTM E 283 at a minimum static-air-pressure difference of 1.57 lbf/sq. ft..
- G. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: Provide aluminum-framed systems that do not evidence water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested according to ASTM E 331 at a minimum static-air-pressure difference of 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
- H. Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum-framed systems that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
  1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
  2. Interior Ambient-Air Temperature: 75 deg F.
- I. Condensation Resistance: Provide aluminum-framed systems with fixed glazing and framing areas having condensation-resistance factor (CRF) of not less than 45 when tested according to AAMA 1503.
- J. Thermal Conductance: Provide aluminum-framed systems with fixed glazing and framing areas having an average U-factor of not more than 0.57 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F when tested according to AAMA 1503.

### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each system indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details of installation and attachments to other Work.
  1. Prepare data based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in systems similar to those indicated for this Project.
  2. For entrance systems, include hardware schedule and locations.
  3. Provide drawings sealed by an Engineer licensed by the authority having jurisdiction.
- C. Samples: For each exposed finish and for each color required.
- D. Closeout Submittals:
  1. Warranty: Submit warranty documents specified herein.
  2. Project Record Documents: Submit project record documents for installed materials in accordance with Division 1 Project Closeout (Project Record Documents) Section.

### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and testing agency.
- B. Welding certificates.
- C. Preconstruction Test Reports: For sealant.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for aluminum-framed systems, indicating compliance with performance requirements.
- E. Source quality-control reports.
- F. Field quality-control reports.
- G. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed systems to include in maintenance manuals.

### **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 699 for testing indicated.
- C. Engineering Responsibility: Prepare data for aluminum-framed systems, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in systems similar to those indicated for this Project.
- D. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for systems' aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more methods including preconstruction testing, field testing, and in-service performance.
  - 1. Do not revise intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If revisions are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.
- E. Accessible Entrances: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
- F. Source Limitations for Aluminum-Framed Systems: Obtain from single source from single manufacturer.
- G. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

### **1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of structural supports for aluminum-framed systems by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

### **1.9 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace systems that fail in materials and workmanship within five (5) years from date of Substantial Completion. Failure includes, but is not limited to the following:
  - 1. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
  - 2. Adhesive or cohesive sealant failures.
  - 3. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
  - 4. Failure of operating components to function normally.
  - 5. Water leakage through fixed glazing and frame areas.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 EXTERIOR STOREFRONT FRAMING**

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide YHS 50 FI Flush Glazed Aluminum Storefront System by YKK AP, or a comparable product by one of the following manufacturers:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. EFCO Corporation.
2. Kawneer Company, Inc.

### 2.3 EXTERIOR MANUAL-SWING ENTRANCE DOORS AND DOOR-FRAME UNITS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Model 35H Storefront Doors by YKK AP, or a comparable product by one of the following manufacturers:
1. EFCO Corporation.
  2. Kawneer Company, Inc.

### 2.4 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), 3003-H14 Aluminum Alloy, 0.080" (1.95 mm) minimum thickness.
  2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).
  3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B429.
  4. Structural Profiles: ASTM B308/B 308M.
  5. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: AWS A5.10/A5.10M.
- B. Steel Reinforcement: Manufacturer's standard zinc-rich, corrosion-resistant primer, complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00; applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods according to recommendations in SSPC-SP COM and prepare surfaces according to applicable SSPC standard.
1. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
  2. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
  3. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

### 2.5 ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturer's Standard Accessories:
1. Fasteners: Zinc plated steel concealed fasteners; Hardened aluminum alloys or AISI 300 series stainless steel exposed fasteners.
  2. Glazing: Setting blocks, edge blocks, and spacers in accordance with ASTM C 864, shore durometer hardness as recommended by manufacturer, Glazing gaskets in accordance with ASTM 864.
  3. 0.050 Aluminum Sill Flashing End Dams featuring 3 point attachment.

### 2.6 RELATED MATERIALS (Specified in Other Sections)

- A. Glass: Refer to Division 8 Glazing Section for glass materials.
- B. Hardware: refer to Division 8 Door Hardware.

### 2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Shop Assembly: Fabricate and assemble units with joints only at intersection of aluminum members with uniform hairline joints; rigidly secure, and sealed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
1. Hardware: Drill and cut template for hardware. Reinforce frames and door stiles to receive hardware in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  2. Welding: Conceal welds on aluminum members in accordance with AWS recommendations or methods recommended by manufacturer. Members showing welding bloom or discoloration on finish or material distortion will be rejected.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.8 ALUMINUM FINISHES**

- A. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Finish: YKK Clear Anodized PLUS.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Isolate metal surfaces in contact with incompatible metal or corrosive substrates, including wood, by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint or primer or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Install components to drain water passing joints and condensation and moisture occurring or migrating within the system to the exterior.
- C. Install glazing to comply with requirements of Section 088000 "Glazing."
  - 1. Mechanically fasten glazing in place until structural sealant is cured.
  - 2. Install secondary sealant (weatherseal) to produce weatherproof joints.
  - 3. Remove excess sealant before sealant has cured.
- D. Install sealants at system perimeter to comply with requirements of Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."
- E. Install framing components true in alignment with established lines and grades to the following tolerances:
  - 1. Variation from Plane: Limit to 1/8 inch in 12 feet over total length.
  - 2. Alignment: For surfaces abutting in line, limit offset to 1/16 inch. For surfaces meeting at corners, limit offset to 1/32 inch.
  - 3. Diagonal Measurements: Limit difference between diagonal measurements to 1/8 inch.
- F. Install doors without warp or rack. Adjust doors and hardware to provide tight fit at contact points and smooth operation.
- G. Bed windowsill and door thresholds in a full bed of sealant.

### **3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Water Spray Test: After completing installation of each area, test system for water penetration according to AAMA 501.2.
  - 1. Repair or remove and replace Work that fails or is damaged by testing; repair or replace to comply with requirements.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Adjusting: Adjust swing doors for operation in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Cleaning: The General Contractor shall clean installed products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions prior to Owner's acceptance, and remove construction debris from project site. Legally dispose of debris.
- C. Protection: The General Contractor shall protect the installed product's finish surfaces from damage during construction.

**END OF SECTION 084113**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 08 7100 - DOOR HARDWARE**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes:
  - 1. Mechanical and electrified door hardware for:
    - a. Swinging doors.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealant requirements applicable to threshold installation specified in this section.
  - 2. Division 09 sections for touchup finishing or refinishing of existing openings modified by this section.

##### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. UL - Underwriters Laboratories
  - 1. UL 10B - Fire Test of Door Assemblies
  - 2. UL 10C - Positive Pressure Test of Fire Door Assemblies
  - 3. UL 1784 - Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies
  - 4. UL 305 - Panic Hardware
- B. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute
  - 1. Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule
  - 2. Recommended Locations for Builders Hardware
  - 3. Key Systems and Nomenclature
- C. ANSI - American National Standards Institute
  - 1. ANSI/BHMA A156.1 - A156.29, and ANSI/BHMA A156.31 - Standards for Hardware and Specialties.
- D. Florida Building Codes.

##### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General:
  - 1. Submit in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 01 requirements.
  - 2. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify on submittals deviations from Contract Documents, issues of incompatibility or other issues which may detrimentally affect the Work.
  - 3. Prior to forwarding submittal, comply with procedures for verifying existing door and frame compatibility for new hardware, as specified in PART 3, "EXAMINATION" article, herein.
- B. Action Submittals:
  - 1. Product Data: Product data including manufacturers' technical product data for each item of door hardware, installation instructions, maintenance of operating parts and finish, and other information necessary to show compliance with requirements.
  - 2. Riser and Wiring Diagrams: After final approval of hardware schedule, submit details of electrified door hardware, indicating:
    - a. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring and including:
      - 1) Details of interface of electrified door hardware and building safety and security systems.
      - 2) Schematic diagram of systems that interface with electrified door hardware.
      - 3) Point-to-point wiring.
      - 4) Risers.
  - 3. Samples for Verification: If requested by Architect, submit production sample or sample installations of each type of exposed hardware unit in finish indicated, and tagged with full description for coordination with schedule.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- a. Samples will be returned to supplier in like-new condition. Units that are acceptable to Architect may, after final check of operations, be incorporated into Work, within limitations of key coordination requirements.
  4. Door Hardware Schedule: Submit schedule with hardware sets in vertical format as illustrated by Sequence of Format for the Hardware Schedule as published by the Door and Hardware Institute. Indicate complete designations of each item required for each door or opening, include:
    - a. Door Index; include door number, heading number, and Architects hardware set number.
    - b. Opening Lock Function Spreadsheet: List locking device and function for each opening.
    - c. Type, style, function, size, and finish of each hardware item.
    - d. Name and manufacturer of each item.
    - e. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
    - f. Location of each hardware set cross-referenced to indications on Drawings.
    - g. Explanation of all abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
    - h. Mounting locations for hardware.
    - i. Door and frame sizes and materials.
    - j. Name and phone number for local manufacturer's representative for each product.
    - k. Operational Description of openings with any electrified hardware (locks, exits, electromagnetic locks, electric strikes, automatic operators, door position switches, magnetic holders or closer/holder units, and access control components). Operational description should include how door will operate on egress, ingress, and fire and smoke alarm connection.
      - 1) Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule concurrent with submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
  5. Key Schedule:
    - a. After Keying Conference, provide keying schedule listing levels of keying as well as explanation of key system's function, key symbols used and door numbers controlled.
    - b. Use ANSI/BHMA A156.28 "Recommended Practices for Keying Systems" as guideline for nomenclature, definitions, and approach for selecting optimal keying system.
    - c. Provide 3 copies of keying schedule for review prepared and detailed in accordance with referenced DHI publication. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key to unique door designations.
    - d. Index keying schedule by door number, keyset, hardware heading number, cross keying instructions, and special key stamping instructions.
    - e. Provide one complete bitting list of key cuts and one key system schematic illustrating system usage and expansion.
      - 1) Forward bitting list, key cuts and key system schematic directly to Owner, by means as directed by Owner.
    - f. Prepare key schedule by or under supervision of supplier, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks.
  6. Templates: After final approval of hardware schedule, provide templates for doors, frames and other work specified to be factory prepared for door hardware installation.
- C. Informational Submittals:
1. Qualification Data: For Supplier, Installer and Architectural Hardware Consultant.
  2. Product Certificates for electrified door hardware, signed by manufacturer:
    - a. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire-rated doors complies with listed fire-rated door assemblies.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

3. Certificates of Compliance:
    - a. Certificates of compliance for fire-rated hardware and installation instructions if requested by Architect or Authority Having Jurisdiction.
    - b. Installer Training Meeting Certification: Letter of compliance, signed by Contractor, attesting to completion of installer training meeting specified in "QUALITY ASSURANCE" article, herein.
    - c. Electrified Hardware Coordination Conference Certification: Letter of compliance, signed by Contractor, attesting to completion of electrified hardware coordination conference, specified in "QUALITY ASSURANCE" article, herein.
  4. Product Test Reports: For compliance with accessibility requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by qualified testing agency, for door hardware on doors located in accessible routes.
  5. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.
- D. Closeout Submittals:
1. Operations and Maintenance Data: Provide in accordance with Division 01 and include:
    - a. Complete information on care, maintenance, and adjustment; data on repair and replacement parts, and information on preservation of finishes.
    - b. Catalog pages for each product.
    - c. Name, address, and phone number of local representatives for each manufacturer.
    - d. Parts list for each product.
    - e. Final approved hardware schedule edited to reflect conditions as installed.
    - f. Final keying schedule
    - g. Copies of floor plans with keying nomenclature
    - h. As-installed wiring diagrams for each opening connected to power, both low voltage and 110 volts.
    - i. Copy of warranties including appropriate reference numbers for manufacturers to identify project.

### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Product Substitutions: Comply with product requirements stated in Division 01 and as specified herein.
1. Where specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by "No Substitute," including make or model number or other designation, provide product specified. (Note: Certain products have been selected for their unique characteristics and particular project suitability.)
    - a. Where no additional products or manufacturers are listed in product category, requirements for "No Substitute" govern product selection.
- B. Supplier Qualifications and Responsibilities: Recognized architectural hardware supplier with record of successful in-service performance for supplying door hardware similar in quantity, type, and quality to that indicated for this Project and that provides certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) available to Owner, Architect, and Contractor, at reasonable times during the Work for consultation.
1. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
  2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.
  3. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.
  4. Coordination Responsibility: Coordinate installation of electronic security hardware with Architect and electrical engineers and provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
    - a. Upon completion of electronic security hardware installation, inspect and verify that all components are working properly.
- C. Installer Qualifications: Qualified tradesmen, skilled in application of commercial grade hardware with record of successful in-service performance for installing door hardware similar in quantity, type, and quality to that indicated for this Project.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: Person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and meets these requirements:
  - 1. For door hardware, DHI-certified, Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC).
  - 2. Can provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
  - 3. Can inspect and verify components are in working order upon completion of installation.
  - 4. Capable of producing wiring diagrams.
  - 5. Capable of coordinating installation of electrified hardware with Architect and electrical engineers.
- E. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.
  - 1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.
- F. Exterior Openings Severe Windstorm Components testing: Listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, based on testing according to ANSI A250.13. Further compliance with Florida Building Codes for Exterior Openings.
- G. Fire-Rated Door Openings: Provide door hardware for fire-rated openings that complies with NFPA 80 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide only items of door hardware that are listed and are identical to products tested by Underwriters Laboratories, Intertek Testing Services, or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use on types and sizes of doors indicated, based on testing at positive pressure and according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C and in compliance with requirements of fire-rated door and door frame labels.
- H. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that meets requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
  - 1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. at tested pressure differential of 0.3-inch wg of water.
- I. Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- J. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf to release latch. Locks do not require use of key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
- K. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with governing accessibility regulations cited in "REFERENCES" article, herein.
  - 1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of wrist and that operate with force of not more than 5 lbf.
  - 2. Maximum opening-force requirements:
    - a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.
    - b. Sliding or Folding Doors: 5 lbf applied parallel to door at latch.
    - c. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 3. Bevel raised thresholds with slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch high.
  - 4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from open position of 70 degrees, door will take at least 3 seconds to move to 3 inches from latch, measured to leading edge of door.
- L. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.
  - 1. Attendees: Owner, Contractor, Architect, Installer, and Supplier's Architectural Hardware Consultant.
  - 2. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including:
    - a. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
    - b. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
    - c. Requirements for key control system.
    - d. Requirements for access control.
    - e. Address for delivery of keys.
- M. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  2. Inspect and discuss preparatory work performed by other trades.
  3. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in for electrified door hardware.
  4. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
  5. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.
- N. Coordination Conferences:
1. Installation Coordination Conference: Prior to hardware installation, schedule and hold meeting to review questions or concerns related to proper installation and adjustment of door hardware.
  2. Electrified Hardware Coordination Conference: Prior to ordering electrified hardware, schedule and hold meeting to coordinate door hardware with security, electrical, doors and frames, and other related suppliers.

### **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for hardware delivered to Project site.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.
1. Deliver each article of hardware in manufacturer's original packaging.
- C. Project Conditions:
1. Maintain manufacturer-recommended environmental conditions throughout storage and installation periods.
  2. Provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project, but not yet installed. Control handling and installation of hardware items so that completion of Work will not be delayed by hardware losses both before and after installation.
- D. Protection and Damage:
1. Promptly replace products damaged during shipping.
  2. Handle hardware in manner to avoid damage, marring, or scratching. Correct, replace or repair products damaged during Work.
  3. Protect products against malfunction due to paint, solvent, cleanser, or any chemical agent.
- E. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system for subsequent delivery to Owner.
- F. Deliver keys and permanent cores to Owner by registered mail, overnight package service or hand delivery with signed receipt.

### **1.7 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of floor-recessed door hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.
- C. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying, and access control with Owner's security consultant.
- D. Electrical System Roughing-In: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies and building safety and security systems.
- E. Existing Openings: Where hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide proper door operation.
- F. Direct shipments not permitted, unless approved by Contractor.

### **1.8 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Warranty Period: Years from date of Substantial Completion, for durations indicated.
  - a. Closers:
    - 1) Mechanical: 10 years.
  - b. Exit Devices:
    - 1) Mechanical: 3 years.
  - c. Locksets:
    - 1) Mechanical: 3 years.
2. Warranty does not cover damage or faulty operation due to improper installation, improper use or abuse.

### **1.9 MAINTENANCE**

- A. Maintenance Tools:
  1. Furnish complete set of special tools required for maintenance and adjustment of hardware, including changing of cylinders.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. The Owner requires use of certain products for their unique characteristics and particular project suitability to ensure continuity of existing and future performance and maintenance standards. After investigating available product offerings Awarding Authority has elected to prepare proprietary specifications.
- B. Approval of manufacturers and/or products other than those listed as "Scheduled Manufacturer" or "Acceptable Manufacturers" in the individual article for the product category shall be in accordance with QUALITY ASSURANCE article, herein.
- C. Approval of products from manufacturers indicated in "Acceptable Manufacturers" is contingent upon those products providing all functions and features and meeting all requirements of scheduled manufacturer's product.
- D. Hand of Door: Drawings show direction of slide, swing, or hand of each door leaf. Furnish each item of hardware for proper installation and operation of door movement as shown.
- E. Where specified hardware is not adaptable to finished shape or size of members requiring hardware, furnish suitable types having same operation and quality as type specified, subject to Architect's approval.

### **2.2 MATERIALS**

- A. Fasteners
  1. Provide hardware manufactured to conform to published templates, generally prepared for machine screw installation.
  2. Furnish screws for installation with each hardware item. Finish exposed (exposed under any condition) screws to match hardware finish, or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match finish of this other work including prepared for paint surfaces to receive painted finish.
  3. Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units exposed when door is closed except when no standard units of type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Do not use thru-bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed in other work unless thru-bolts are required to fasten hardware securely. Review door specification and advise Architect if thru-bolts are required.
  4. Install hardware with fasteners provided by hardware manufacturer.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.3 HINGES

- A. Provide Five-knuckle, Ball Bearing hinges.
  - 1. Manufacturers and Products:
    - a. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Stanley FBB series
    - b. Acceptable Manufacturer: Ives 5BB series, McKinney TA series, Hager BB series.
- B. Requirements, unless otherwise specified:
  - 1. 1-3/4" thick doors, up to and including 36 inches wide:
    - a. Exterior: Standard weight, bronze or stainless steel, 4-1/2 inch high.
    - b. Interior: Standard weight, steel, 4-1/2 inch high.
  - 2. 1-3/4" thick doors over 36 inches wide:
    - a. Exterior: Heavy weight, bronze/stainless steel, 5 inch high.
    - b. Interior: Heavy weight, steel, 5 inch high.
  - 3. 2" or thicker doors:
    - a. Exterior: Heavy weight, bronze or stainless steel, 5 inch high.
    - b. Interior: Heavy weight, steel, 5 inch high.
  - 4. Provide three hinges per door leaf for doors 90 inches or less in height, and one additional hinge for each 30 inches of additional door height.
  - 5. Where new hinges are specified for existing doors or existing frames, provide new hinges of identical size to hinge preparation present in existing door or existing frame.
  - 6. Hinge Pins: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hinge pins as follows:
    - a. Steel Hinges: Steel pins.
    - b. Non-Ferrous Hinges: Stainless steel pins.
    - c. Out-Swinging Exterior Doors: Non-removable pins.
    - d. Out-Swinging Interior Lockable Doors: Non-removable pins.
    - e. Interior Non-lockable Doors: Non-rising pins.
  - 7. Width of hinges: 4-1/2" at 1-3/4" thick doors, and 5" at 2" or thicker doors. Adjust hinge width as required for door, frame, and wall conditions to allow proper degree of opening.
  - 8. Doors 36" wide or less furnish hinges 4-1/2" high; doors greater than 36" wide furnish hinges 5" high, heavy weight or standard weight as specified.
  - 9. Provide hinges with electrified options as scheduled in the hardware sets. Provide with sufficient number and wire gage to accommodate electric function of specified hardware. Locate electric hinge at second hinge from bottom or nearest to electrified locking component.
  - 10. Provide mortar guard for each electrified hinge specified, unless specified in hollow metal frame specification.
  - 11. Provide spring hinges where specified. Provide two spring hinges and one bearing hinge per door leaf for doors 90 inches or less in height. Provide one additional bearing hinge for each 30 inches of additional door height.
  - 12. Provide exterior hinges with additional corrosion resistant coating.

### 2.4 FLUSH BOLTS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Rockwood, Trimco
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturer: Burns, Don-Jo, Ives.
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide automatic, constant latching, and manual flush bolts with forged bronze or stainless steel face plates, extruded brass levers, and with wrought brass guides and strikes. Provide 12" steel or brass rods at doors up to 90 inches in height. For doors over 90 inches in height increase top rods by 12" for each additional 6" of door height. Provide dust-proof strikes at each bottom flush bolt.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.5 MORTISE LOCKS – GRADE 1, HEAVY DUTY**

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturers and Products: Best 45H Heavy Duty Mortise.
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dorma M9000 Series, Sargent 8200 series.
- B. Mortise Type Locks and Latches:
  - 1. Tested and approved by BHMA for ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Operational Grade 1, Heavy Duty, Security Grade 2 and be UL10C.
  - 2. Fit ANSI A115.1 door preparation.
  - 3. 2-3/4" backset.
  - 4. Solid, one-piece, 3/4" throw, anti-friction latchbolt made of self-lubricating stainless steel.
  - 5. Deadbolt functions shall have 1" throw bolt made of hardened stainless steel.
  - 6. Auxiliary deadlatch to be made of one-piece stainless steel, permanently lubricated.
  - 7. Provide sufficient curved strike lip to protect door trim.
  - 8. Lever handles must be of forged or cast brass, bronze or stainless steel construction and conform to ANSI A117.1. Levers that contain a hollow cavity are not acceptable.
  - 9. Lock shall have self-aligning, thru-bolted trim.
  - 10. Mortise cylinders of lock shall have a concealed internal setscrew for securing the cylinder to the lockset. The internal setscrew will be accessible only by removing the core, with the control key, from the cylinder body.
  - 11. Provide locksets with 7-pin removable and interchangeable core cylinders.
  - 12. Core face must be the same finish as the lockset.
  - 13. Functions as indicated in the hardware groups.
  - 14. Lever Design: "14" Lever, "J" Rose

### **2.6 BORED LOCKS – GRADE 1, HEAVY DUTY**

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturers and Products: Stanley Commercial QCL100 Series.
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dorma C800 Series, Sargent 10 Line series.
- B. Requirements
  - 1. Provide cylindrical locks conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.2 Series 4000, Grade 1. Cylinders: Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
  - 2. Provide locks with standard 2-3/4" backset, unless noted otherwise, with 1/2" latch throw.
  - 3. Provide locksets with separate anti-rotation through bolts, and no exposed screws. Provide levers that operate independently and have external return spring cassettes mounted under roses to prevent lever sag.
  - 4. Lever Trim: Solid cast levers without plastic inserts and wrought roses on both sides.
  - 5. Lever Design: "M" Summit Lever.

### **2.7 EXIT DEVICES - HEAVY DUTY**

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Precision Apex 2000 series.
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dorma 9000 Series, Von Duprin 98/35A series.
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide exit devices tested to ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1, and UL listed for Panic Exit or Fire Exit Hardware. Cylinders: Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
  - 2. Exit Devices: Touchpad type, fabricated of brass, bronze, stainless steel, or aluminum, plated to standard architectural finishes to match balance of door hardware.
  - 3. Touchpad: Extend minimum of one half of door width. Match exit device finish or provide compatible finish.
  - 4. Provide devices with deadlatching feature for security and for future addition of alarm kits and other electrical requirements.
  - 5. Provide manufacturer's standard strikes.
  - 6. Provide exit devices cut to door width and height. Locate exit devices at height recommended by exit device manufacturer, allowable by governing building codes, and approved by Architect.
  - 7. Mount mechanism case flush on face of doors or provide spacers to fill gaps behind devices. Where glass trim or molding projects off face of door, provide glass bead kits.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

8. Provide cylinder dogging at non-fire-rated exit devices.
9. Where lever handles are specified as outside trim for exit devices, provide heavy-duty lever trims with forged or cast escutcheon plates. Provide vandal-resistant levers.
  - a. Lever Style: Match lever style of locksets.
10. Provide UL labeled fire exit hardware for fire rated openings.
11. Field drill weep holes per manufacturer's recommendation for exit devices used in full exterior application, highly corrosive areas, and where noted in the hardware sets.

### 2.8 CYLINDERS

- A. Manufacturer and Product:
  1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Sargent
  2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dorma, Best Cormax.
- B. Requirements: Provide cylinders/cores complying with the following requirements.
  1. Cylinders/cores compliant with ANSI/BHMA A156.5; latest revision, Section 12, Grade 1; permanent cylinders; cylinder face finished to match lockset, manufacturer's series as indicated.
- C. Full-sized cylinders with small format interchangeable cores (SFIC), in the below-listed configuration(s), distributed throughout the Project as indicated.
  1. Keying: Manufacturer-keyed permanent cylinders/cores, configured into keying system per "KEYING" article herein.
  2. Features: Cylinders/cores shall incorporate the following features.
- D. Mark permanent cylinders/cores and keys with applicable blind code per DHI publication "Keying Systems and Nomenclature" for identification. Blind code marks shall not include actual key cuts.
- E. Identification stamping provisions must be approved by the Architect and Owner.
- F. Failure to comply with stamping requirements shall be cause for replacement of cylinders/cores involved at no additional cost to Owner.
  1. Forward cylinders/cores to Owner, separately from keys, by means as directed by Owner.
- G. Project Cylinder/Core Distribution: Provide cylinders/cores complying with the following requirements in Project locations as indicated.
- H. Replaceable Construction Cores.
  1. Provide temporary construction cores replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 12 operating keys for contractor use during construction.
- I. Permanent Keyed Cores:
  1. Contractor to replace construction cores with permanent cores as directed by Owner. Installation will be in presence of owner representative, indicating keys operate locking hardware and to turn over all permanent keys.

### 2.9 KEYING

- A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, incorporating decisions made at keying conference.
- B. Keying Requirements – General for Commercial
  1. Permanent cylinders/cores keyed by the manufacturer according to the following key system.
- C. Key Features: Provide keys with the following features.
  1. Patent Protection: Keys and blanks protected by a special broching in restricted keyway

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Keys
  - 1. Material: Nickel silver; minimum thickness of .107-inch (2.3mm)
  - 2. Identification: Stamp all keys with keyset symbol
  - 3. Quantity of keys:
    - a. Provide (2) operating keys per keyed core.
    - b. Provide (6) Master Keys.
    - c. Provide (2) Control Keys
- E. Coordinate with cylinder/core and key identification requirements above.
- F. Stamp keys with Owner's unique key system facility code as established by the manufacturer; key symbol and embossed or stamped with "DO NOT DUPLICATE".
- G. Failure to comply with stamping requirements shall be cause for replacement of keys involved at no additional cost to Owner.

### 2.10 DOOR CLOSERS – HEAVY DUTY

- A. Manufacturer and Product: Falcon SC71A DS Series
  - a. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dorma 8900, LCN 4040 XP Series.
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Tested and approved by BHMA for ANSI 156.4, Grade 1.
  - 2. UL10C certified.
  - 3. Closer shall have extra-duty arms and knuckles.
  - 4. Conform to ANSI 117.1.
  - 5. Maximum 2 7/16" case projection with non-ferrous cover.
  - 6. Separate adjusting valves for closing and latching speed, and backcheck.
  - 7. Provide adapter plates, shim spacers and blade stop spacers as required by frame and door conditions.
  - 8. Full rack and pinion type closer with 1-1/2" minimum bore.
  - 9. Mount closers on non-public side of door, unless otherwise noted in specification.
  - 10. Closers shall be non-handed, non-sized and multi-sized.

### 2.11 DOOR TRIM

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Ives
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Don-Jo, Trimco, Rockwood
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide push plates 4 inches wide by 16 inches high by 0.050" thick and beveled 4 edges. Where width of door stile prevents use of 4 inches wide plate, adjust width to fit.
  - 2. Provide push bars of solid bar stock, diameter and length as scheduled. Provide push bars of sufficient length to span from center to center of each stile. Where required, mount back to back with pull.
  - 3. Provide offset pulls of solid bar stock, diameter and length as scheduled. Where required, mount back to back with push bar.
  - 4. Provide flush pulls as scheduled. Where required, provide back-to-back mounted model.
  - 5. Provide pulls of solid bar stock, diameter and length as scheduled. Where required, mount back to back with push bar.
  - 6. Provide wire pulls of solid bar stock, diameter and length as scheduled.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.12 PROTECTION PLATES**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Trimco
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Don-Jo, Ives, Rockwood
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide kick plates, mop plates, and armor plates minimum of 1/8 inch thick as scheduled. Furnish with sheet metal or wood screws, finished to match plates.
  - 2. Sizes of plates:
    - a. Kick Plates: 10 inches high by 2 inches less width of door on single doors, 1 inch less width of door on pairs

### **2.13 OVERHEAD STOPS AND OVERHEAD STOP/HOLDERS**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturers: ABH
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Glynn-Johnson, Rixson, Sargent
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide heavy duty concealed mounted overhead stop or holder as specified for exterior and interior vestibule single acting doors.
  - 2. Provide heavy duty concealed mounted overhead stop or holder as specified for double acting doors.
  - 3. Provide heavy or medium duty and concealed or surface mounted overhead stop or holder for interior doors as specified. Provide medium duty surface mounted overhead stop for interior doors and at any door that swings more than 140 degrees before striking wall, open against equipment, casework, sidelights, and where conditions do not allow wall stop or floor stop presents tripping hazard.
  - 4. Where overhead holders are specified provide friction type at doors without closer and positive type at doors with closer.

### **2.14 DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Trimco
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Don-Jo, Ives, Rockwood
- B. Provide door stops at each door leaf:
  - 1. Provide wall stops wherever possible. Provide convex type where mortise type locks are used and concave type where cylindrical type locks are used.
  - 2. Where a wall stop cannot be used, provide universal floor stops for low or high rise options.
  - 3. Where wall or floor stop cannot be used, provide medium duty surface mounted overhead stop.

### **2.15 THRESHOLDS, SEALS, DOOR SWEEPS, AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOMS, AND GASKETING**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Zero International
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Pemko, Reese, National Guard
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide thresholds, weatherstripping (including door sweeps, seals, astragals) and gasketing systems (including smoke, sound, and light) as specified and per architectural details. Match finish of other items.
  - 2. Size of thresholds:
    - a. Saddle Thresholds: 1/2" high by jamb width by door width
    - b. Bumper Seal Thresholds: 1/2" high by 5" wide by door width
  - 3. Provide door sweeps, seals, astragals, and auto door bottoms only of type where resilient or flexible seal strip is easily replaceable and readily available.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.16 SILENCERS**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Trimco
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Don-Jo, Ives, Rockwood
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide "push-in" type silencers for hollow metal or wood frames.
  - 2. Provide one silencer per 30 inches of height on each single frame, and two for each pair frame.
  - 3. Omit where gasketing is specified.

### **2.17 SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Cox, Arthur & Sons, Inc.
  - 2. Hager Companies.
  - 3. Henderson, P. C. Inc.; Div. Of Hepworth Plc.
  - 4. Johnson, L. E. Products, Inc.
  - 5. Stanley Commercial Hardware.
- B. General: BHMA A156.14; consisting of complete sets including rails, 4-wheel hangers, supports, bumpers, floor guides, and accessories indicated. Provide frames with pocket sets.
- C. Bi-passing and Pocket Sliding Door Hardware: Rated for doors weighing 150 lb (68 kg).

### **2.18 MAGNETIC HOLDERS**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: ABH
  - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: LCN, Rixson, Sargent.
- B. Requirements:
  - 1. Provide wall or floor mounted electromagnetic door release as specified with minimum of 25 pounds of holding force. Coordination projection of holder and armature with other hardware and wall conditions to ensure that door sits parallel to wall when fully open. Wire magnetic holders on fire-rated doors into the fire control panel for fail-safe operation.

### **2.19 KEY CONTROL CABINET**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Telkee, Lund, MMF.
- B. Key Control Cabinet: Provide one wall mounted key cabinet complete with hooks, index and tags to accommodate 50% expansion. Coordinate mounting location with architect.

### **2.20 FINISH**

- A. Designations used in Schedule of Finish Hardware - 3.7, and elsewhere to indicate hardware finishes are those listed in ANSI/BHMA A156.18 including coordination with traditional U.S. finishes shown by certain manufacturers for their products
- B. Powder coat door closers to match other hardware, unless otherwise noted.
- C. Aluminum items shall be finished to match predominant adjacent material. Gasketing to coordinate with frame color.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Prior to installation of hardware, examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Existing Door and Frame Compatibility: Field verify existing doors and frames receiving new hardware and existing conditions receiving new openings. Verify that new hardware is compatible with existing door and frame preparation and existing conditions.
- C. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Where on-site modification of doors and frames is required:
  - 1. Carefully remove existing door hardware and components being reused. Clean, protect, tag, and store in accordance with storage and handling requirements specified herein.
  - 2. Field modify and prepare existing door and frame for new hardware being installed.
  - 3. When modifications are exposed to view, use concealed fasteners, when possible.
  - 4. Prepare hardware locations and reinstall in accordance with installation requirements for new door hardware and with:
    - a. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.
    - b. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.5 "Recommended Hardware Reinforcement Locations for Mineral Core Wood Flush Doors."
    - c. Doors in rated assemblies: NFPA 80 for restrictions on on-site door hardware preparation.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following, unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
  - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
  - 2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: HMMA 831.
  - 3. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."
- B. Install each hardware item in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, using only fasteners provided by manufacturer.
- C. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Protect all installed hardware during painting.
- D. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate as necessary for proper installation and operation.
- E. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- F. Install operating parts so they move freely and smoothly without binding, sticking, or excessive clearance.
- G. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than quantity recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.
- H. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.
  - 1. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as indicated in keying section.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- I. Door Closers: Mount closers on room side of corridor doors, inside of exterior doors, and stair side of stairway doors from corridors. Closers shall not be visible in corridors, lobbies and other public spaces unless approved by Architect.
- J. Thresholds: Set thresholds in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- K. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they may impede traffic or present tripping hazard.
- L. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.
- M. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.
- N. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

### **3.4 ADJUSTING**

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
  - 1. Spring Hinges: Adjust to achieve positive latching when door is allowed to close freely from an open position of 30 degrees.
  - 2. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.
  - 3. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately three months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant shall examine and readjust each item of door hardware, including adjusting operating forces, as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.

### **3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

### **3.6 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Provide training for Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware and door hardware finishes. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

### **3.7 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE**

- A. Locksets, exit devices, and other hardware items are referenced in the following hardware sets for series, type and function. Refer to the above specifications for special features, options, cylinders/keying, and other requirements.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### Manufacturer List

<u>Code</u>	<u>Name</u>
AB	ABH Manufacturing Inc.
AC	Accurate Lock & Hardware Co.
BE	Best Access Systems
BY	By Others
FAL	Falcon
IVE	Ives
JO	Johnson Hardware
NA	National Guard
PR	Precision
RO	Rockwood
SAR	Sargent
SH	Stanley Commercial Hardware
ST	Stanley
TR	Trimco
ZER	Zero International

### Finish List

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
AL	Aluminum
S1	Sprayed Aluminum Finish
26D	Satin Chrome
32D	Satin Stainless Steel
626	Satin Chromium Plated
630	Satin Stainless Steel
689	Aluminum Painted
GREY	Grey
US26D	Chromium Plated, Dull
US32D	Stainless Steel, Dull

### Option List

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
R	Full Size Rounded Plastic Cover
BF	Barrier Free
FL	Fire Exit Hardware
HC	Hurricane Code Device
LC	Less SFIC Cylinder
S1	ANSI - Deadbolt Strike
SN	Sex Nuts
WS	Wind Storm Listed (Miami-Dade/Florida)
3RO	Prefix option for 2000 Apex Series
CSK	Counter Sinking of Kick Plates
LBR	Less Bottom Rod
SIA	Abrasive Coating
VIB	Double Visual Indicator Option
478S	4 7/8" ANSI Strike
S300	Std. Strike - Rim and Top of SVR Devices
w/Screw Pack	Screw Pack (8Q00473)
SSMS/LA	Stainless Machine Screws/Lead Anchor

**CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

**Hardware Sets**

**HARDWARE GROUP NO. 01**

Provide each PR door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
1	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP		630	IVE
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	1692-NL-OP-169CA-HEX-SU-CYL		628	FAL
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	1690-EO-HEX-SU		628	FAL
1	EA	RIM CYLINDER	34		626	SAR
2	EA	LONG DOOR PULL	9266 72" 56" STD		630-316	IVE
2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71A DS		689	FAL
1	EA	THRESHOLD	65A-223		A	ZER
1	EA	FLOOR STOP	FS439		630	IVE

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY ALUM SUPPLIER

**HARDWARE GROUP NO. 02**

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
1	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP		630	IVE
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	1692-NL-OP-169CA-HEX-SU-CYL		628	FAL
1	EA	RIM CYLINDER	34		626	SAR
1	EA	LONG DOOR PULL	9266 72" 56" STD		630-316	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71A DS		689	FAL
1	EA	THRESHOLD	65A-223		A	ZER
1	EA	FLOOR STOP	FS439		630	IVE

BALANCE OF HARDWARE BY ALUM SUPPLIER

~~**HARDWARE GROUP NO. 03**~~

~~Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:~~

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
4	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP		630	IVE
4	EA	PRIVACY LOCK	10U65 LL		626	SAR
4	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71A DS		689	FAL
4	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
4	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER
4	EA	THRESHOLD	65A-223		A	ZER

~~**HARDWARE GROUP NO. 03-ALT**~~

~~Provide each door(s) with the following:~~

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
1	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP		630	IVE
1	EA	PRIVACY LOCK W/PUSH BUTTON AND LED	LE-ADD-MBP6-06 BATTERY OPERATED	✈	626	SCE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71A DS		689	FAL
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER
1	EA	THRESHOLD	65A-223		A	ZER

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### HARDWARE GROUP NO. 04

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	CLASSROOM LOCK	10G37 LL		626	SAR
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81 RW/PA		689	FAL
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER

### HARDWARE GROUP NO. 05

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	10G04 LL		626	SAR
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81 RW/PA		689	FAL
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER

### HARDWARE GROUP NO. 06

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
1	EA	CONT. HINGE	224XY		628	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	10G04 LL		626	SAR
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81 RW/PA		689	FAL
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER

### HARDWARE GROUP NO. 07

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	ENTRY / OFFICE LOCK	10U65 LL		626	SAR
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER

### HARDWARE GROUP NO. 08

Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	PRIVACY LOCK	10U65 LL		626	SAR
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81 RW/PA		689	FAL
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA		BK	ZER

**END OF SECTION**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 088000 - GLAZING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:
  - 1. Windows.
  - 2. Doors.
  - 3. Storefront framing.
  - 4. Glazed entrances.
  - 5. Interior borrowed lites.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Glass Manufacturers: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Glass Thicknesses: Indicated by thickness designations in millimeters according to ASTM C 1036.
- C. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit.

#### **1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: Installed glazing systems shall withstand normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.
- B. Delegated Design: Design glass, including comprehensive engineering analysis according to ASTM E 1300 by a qualified professional engineer, using the following design criteria:
  - 1. Design Wind Pressures: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 2. Vertical Glazing: For glass surfaces sloped 15 degrees or less from vertical, design glass to resist design wind pressure based on glass type factors for short-duration load.
  - 3. Maximum Lateral Deflection: For glass supported on all four edges, limit center-of-glass deflection at design wind pressure to not more than 1/50 times the short-side length or 1 inch, whichever is less.
- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on glass framing members and glazing components.
  - 1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

#### **1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING**

- A. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Test each glazing material type, tape sealant, gasket, glazing accessory, and glass-framing member for adhesion to and compatibility with elastomeric glazing sealants.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Testing will not be required if data are submitted based on previous testing of current sealant products and glazing materials matching those submitted.

### **1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.
- B. Glass Samples: For each type of the following; 12 inches square.
  1. Insulating glass.
- C. Glazing Schedule: List glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For glass indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

### **1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For installers.
- B. Product Certificates: For glass and glazing products, from manufacturer.
- C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for insulating glass.
- D. Preconstruction adhesion and compatibility test report.
- E. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

### **1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications for Insulating-Glass Units with Sputter-Coated, Low-E Coatings: A qualified insulating-glass manufacturer who is approved by coated-glass manufacturer.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the National Glass Association's Certified Glass Installer Program.
- C. Glass Testing Agency Qualifications: A qualified independent testing agency accredited according to the NFRC CAP 1 Certification Agency Program.
- D. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain ultraclear float glass, laminated glass, and insulating glass from single source from single manufacturer for each glass type.
- E. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: Obtain from single source from single manufacturer for each product and installation method.
- F. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.
  1. GANA Publications: GANA's "Laminated Glazing Reference Manual" and GANA's "Glazing Manual."
  2. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use."

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- G. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing labeling is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.
- H. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of IGCC.
- I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 2. Review temporary protection requirements for glazing during and after installation.

### 1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.
- B. Comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written recommendations for venting and sealing units to avoid hermetic seal ruptures due to altitude change.

### 1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
  - 1. Do not install glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F.

### 1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer's standard form in which coated-glass manufacturer agrees to replace coated-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of coated glass is defined as defects developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in coating.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Laminated Glass: Manufacturer's standard form in which laminated-glass manufacturer agrees to replace laminated-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of laminated glass is defined as defects developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning laminated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include edge separation, delamination materially obstructing vision through glass, and blemishes exceeding those allowed by referenced laminated-glass standard.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Insulating Glass: Manufacturer's standard form in which insulating-glass manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass lites in thicknesses as needed to comply with requirements indicated.
  - 1. Minimum Glass Thickness for Exterior Lites: Not less than 6.0 mm.
- B. Strength: Where float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, Kind HS heat-treated float glass, or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where heat-strengthened glass is indicated, provide Kind HS heat-treated float glass or Kind FT heat-treated float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where fully tempered glass is indicated, provide Kind FT heat-treated float glass.
- ~~C. Windborne Debris Impact Resistance: Provide exterior glazing that passes basic protection testing requirements in ASTM E 1996 for Project Wind Zone when tested according to ASTM E 1886. Test specimens shall be no smaller in width and length than glazing indicated for use on the Project and shall be installed in same manner as glazing indicated for use on the Project.~~
  - ~~1. Large Missile Test: For glazing located within 30 feet of grade.~~
  - ~~2. Small Missile Test: For glazing located more than 30 feet above grade.~~
  - ~~3. Large Missile Test: For all glazing, regardless of height above grade.~~
- D. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:
  - 1. For monolithic-glass lites, properties are based on units with lites 6.0 mm thick.
  - 2. For laminated-glass lites, properties are based on products of construction indicated.
  - 3. For insulating-glass units, properties are based on units of thickness indicated for overall unit and for each lite.
  - 4. U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 100 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F.
  - 5. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 200 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program.
  - 6. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 300.

#### 2.2 GLASS PRODUCTS

- A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Ultraclear Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I, complying with other requirements specified and with visible light transmission not less than 91 percent.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: Pilkington North America; Optiwhite. PPG Industries, Inc.'s "Starphire" is also acceptable.
- C. Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I; Quality-Q3; Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated; of kind and condition indicated.
  - 1. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. For uncoated glass, comply with requirements for Condition A.
  - 3. For coated vision glass, comply with requirements for Condition C (other coated glass).
    - a. <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation>.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.3 LAMINATED GLASS

- A. ~~Windborne-Debris-Impact-Resistant~~ Laminated Glass: ASTM C 1172, and complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 for Category II materials and with other requirements specified. ~~"Windborne-Debris-Impact-Resistance" Paragraph in "Glass Products, General" Article, and with other requirements specified.~~ Use materials that have a proven record of no tendency to bubble, discolor, or lose physical and mechanical properties after fabrication and installation.
1. Construction: Laminate glass with one of the following to comply with interlayer manufacturer's written recommendations:
    - a. Polyvinyl butyral interlayer.
    - b. Polyvinyl butyral interlayers reinforced with polyethylene terephthalate film.
  2. Interlayer Thickness: Provide thickness not less than that indicated and as needed to comply with requirements.
  3. Interlayer Color: Clear.
- B. Glass: Comply with applicable requirements in "Glass Products" Article as indicated by designations in "Laminated-Glass Types" Article.

### 2.4 INSULATING GLASS

- A. Basis of Design Manufacturer: Viracon.
- B. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified according to ASTM E 2190, and complying with other requirements specified.
1. Sealing System: Dual seal, with manufacturer's standard primary and secondary.
  2. Spacer: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.
  3. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or blend of both.
- C. Glass: Comply with applicable requirements in "Glass Products" Article and in "Laminated Glass" Article as indicated by designations in "Insulating-Glass Types" Article and in "Insulating-Laminated-Glass Types" Article.

### 2.5 GLAZING GASKETS

- A. Dense Compression Gaskets: Molded or extruded gaskets of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal, made from one of the following:
1. Neoprene complying with ASTM C 864.
  2. EPDM complying with ASTM C 864.
  3. Silicone complying with ASTM C 1115.
  4. Thermoplastic polyolefin rubber complying with ASTM C 1115.
- B. Soft Compression Gaskets: Extruded or molded, closed-cell, integral-skinned neoprene, EPDM, silicone, or thermoplastic polyolefin rubber gaskets complying with ASTM C 509, Type II, black; of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal.
1. Application: Use where soft compression gaskets will be compressed by inserting dense compression gaskets on opposite side of glazing or pressure applied by means of pressure-glazing stops on opposite side of glazing.

### 2.6 GLAZING SEALANTS

- A. General:
1. Compatibility: Provide glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units,

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
  3. Sealants used inside the weatherproofing system, shall have a VOC content of not more than 250 g/L when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
  4. Sealants used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
  5. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
- B. Glazing Sealant: Neutral-curing silicone glazing sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Use NT. Curing type and Class to suit installation requirements.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company..
    - b. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones
    - c. Pecora Corporation.
    - d. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division.
    - e. Tremco Incorporated.

### 2.7 GLAZING TAPES

- A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based, 100 percent solids elastomeric tape; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; and complying with ASTM C 1281 and AAMA 800 for products indicated below:
1. AAMA 804.3 tape, where indicated.
  2. AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.
  3. AAMA 807.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is not subject to continuous pressure.
- B. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tapes: Closed-cell, PVC foam tapes; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:
1. AAMA 810.1, Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as the primary sealant.
  2. AAMA 810.1, Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead of liquid sealant.

### 2.8 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.
- B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.
- C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.
- D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions of hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).
- F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

### 2.9 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

- A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to fit openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.

### 2.10 MONOLITHIC-GLASS TYPES

- A. Glass Type : Clear float glass.
  - 1. Thickness: 6.0 mm.
  - 2. Provide safety glazing labeling.
- B. Glass Type : Ultraclear float glass.
  - 1. Thickness: 6.0 mm.
  - 2. Provide safety glazing labeling.

### 2.11 LAMINATED-GLASS TYPES

- A. Glass Type: Clear laminated glass with two plies of heat-strengthened float glass.
  - 1. Thickness of Each Glass Ply: 6.0 mm.
  - 2. Interlayer Thickness: 0.090 inch.
  - 3. Provide safety glazing labeling.

### 2.12 INSULATING-LAMINATED-GLASS TYPES

- A. Glass Type: Low-e-coated, clear insulating laminated glass.
  - 1. Overall Unit Thickness: 1-1/16 inch.
  - 2. Thickness of Outdoor Lite: 6.0 mm.
  - 3. Outdoor Lite: Fully tempered ultraclear float glass.
  - 4. Interspace Content: Argon.
  - 5. Indoor Lite: Clear laminated glass with two plies of heat-strengthened float glass.
    - a. ~~Thickness of Each Glass Ply: 6.0 mm.~~
    - b. ~~Interlayer Thickness: 0.090 inch.~~
    - c. Glass Makeup: 3.0 mm heat strengthened float glass + 0.090 inch clear PVB interlayer + 3.0 mm heat strengthened float glass.
    - d. Total Thickness: 9/16 inch.
  - 6. Low-E Coating: Sputtered on second surface.
  - 7. Visible Light Transmittance: 51 percent.
  - 8. Solar Energy Transmittance: 19 percent.
  - 9. UV Light Transmittance: Less than 1 percent.
  - 10. Visible Light Reflectance, Exterior: 19 percent.
  - 11. Visible Light Reflectance, Interior: 21 percent.
  - 12. Solar :Energy Reflectance: 51 percent.
  - 13. U-Value, NFRC Winter Conditions: 0.28.
  - 14. U-Value, NFRC Summer Conditions: 0.25.
  - 15. Shading Coefficient: 0.26.
  - 16. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.23.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine framing, glazing channels, and stops, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:
  - 1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
  - 2. Presence and functioning of weep systems.
  - 3. Minimum required face and edge clearances.
  - 4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.
- B. Examine glazing units to locate exterior and interior surfaces. Label or mark units as needed so that exterior and interior surfaces are readily identifiable. Do not use materials that will leave visible marks in the completed work.

**3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL**

- A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Adjust glazing channel dimensions as required by Project conditions during installation to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances.
- C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.
- D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction testing.
- E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.
- F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.
- G. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches.
  - 1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
  - 2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- H. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.
- I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.
- J. Set glass lites with proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as specified.
- K. Where wedge-shaped gaskets are driven into one side of channel to pressurize sealant or gasket on opposite side, provide adequate anchorage so gasket cannot walk out when installation is subjected to movement.
- L. Square cut wedge-shaped gaskets at corners and install gaskets in a manner recommended by gasket manufacturer to prevent corners from pulling away; seal corner joints and butt joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

### 3.4 TAPE GLAZING

- A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.
- B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.
- C. Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.
- D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.
- E. Do not remove release paper from tape until right before each glazing unit is installed.
- F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.
- G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.
- H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

### 3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

- A. Cut compression gaskets to lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.
- B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.
- C. Installation with Drive-in Wedge Gaskets: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- D. Installation with Pressure-Glazing Stops: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against soft compression gasket. Install dense compression gaskets and pressure-glazing stops, applying pressure uniformly to compression gaskets. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.
- E. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

### **3.6 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)**

- A. Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.
- B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.
- C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

### **3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels and clean surfaces.
- B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, or abraded or that is damaged from natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.

**END OF SECTION 088000**

# CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

## SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.
  - 2. Suspension systems for interior gypsum ceilings, soffits, and grid systems.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 054000 "Cold-Formed Metal Framing" for exterior and interior load-bearing and exterior non-load-bearing wall studs; floor joists; roof rafters and ceiling joists; and roof trusses.

#### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

#### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Evaluation Reports: For dimpled steel studs and runners and firestop tracks, from ICC-ES.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

#### 2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
  - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645. Use either steel studs and runners or dimpled steel studs and runners.
  - 1. Steel Studs and Runners:
    - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.027 inch.
    - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 2. Dimpled Steel Studs and Runners:
    - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.025 inch.
    - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
  2. Double-Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runners, inside runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer runner sized to friction fit inside runner.
  3. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
- D. Firestop Tracks: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
- E. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.027 inch.
- F. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
  2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch- thick, galvanized steel.
- G. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.
1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch.
  2. Depth: 7/8 inch.
- H. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
1. Configuration: Asymmetrical or hat shaped.
- I. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch-wide flanges.
1. Depth: 3/4 inch.
  2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.033 inch.
  3. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- diameter wire.
- J. Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4 inches, wall attachment flange of 7/8 inch, minimum uncoated-metal thickness of 0.018 inch, and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.

### 2.3 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- diameter wire.
- B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:
1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.
    - a. Type: [Cast-in-place anchor, designed for attachment to concrete forms] [Postinstalled, chemical anchor] [Postinstalled, expansion anchor].
  2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with clips or other devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 by an independent testing agency.

- C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.16 inch in diameter.
- D. Flat Hangers: Steel sheet, 1 by 3/16 inch by length indicated.
- E. Carrying Channels: Cold-rolled, commercial-steel sheet with a base-metal thickness of 0.053 inch and minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
  - 1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
- F. Furring Channels (Furring Members):
  - 1. Cold-Rolled Channels: 0.053-inch uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges, 3/4 inch deep.
  - 2. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
    - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.027 inch.
    - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 3. Dimpled Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
    - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.025 inch.
    - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
  - 4. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, 7/8 inch deep.
    - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch.
  - 5. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- deep members designed to reduce sound transmission.
    - a. Configuration: Asymmetrical or hat shaped.
- G. Grid Suspension System for Gypsum Board Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
    - b. Rockfon; Chicago Metallic Drywall Grid System.
    - c. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System.

### 2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.
  - 1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
- B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:
  - 1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
  - 2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.
  1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 841 that apply to framing installation.
  2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 1063 that apply to framing installation.
  3. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

### **3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES**

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
- B. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- C. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- D. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
  1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
  2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
    - a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
    - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
  3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
  4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
    - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
  5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
  6. Curved Partitions:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- a. Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs.
  - b. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of no fewer than two studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6 inches o.c.
- E. Direct Furring:
1. Screw to wood framing.
  2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
- F. Z-Furring Members:
1. Erect insulation, specified in Section 072100 "Building Insulation," vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
  2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
  3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.
- G. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

### 3.5 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Install suspension system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
1. Hangers: 48 inches o.c.
  2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 48 inches o.c.
  3. Furring Channels (Furring Members): 24 inches o.c.
- B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
- C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:
1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
    - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
  2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
    - a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.
  3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
  4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
  5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
  6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- 7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
- 8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.
- D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Wire tie furring channels to supports.
- E. Seismic Bracing: Sway-brace suspension systems with hangers used for support.
- F. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
- G. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

**END OF SECTION 092216**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 092400 - PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING (STUCCO)**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Exterior vertical plasterwork (stucco).
  - 2. Exterior horizontal and nonvertical plasterwork (stucco).

#### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations and installation of control and expansion joints including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, and attachments to other work.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Mockups: Before plastering, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
  - 1. Install mockups for each type of finish indicated.
  - 2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
  - 3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes.

#### **1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Comply with ASTM C 926 requirements.
- B. Exterior Plasterwork:
  - 1. Apply and cure plaster to prevent plaster drying out during curing period. Use procedures required by climatic conditions, including moist curing, providing coverings, and providing barriers to deflect sunlight and wind.
  - 2. Apply plaster when ambient temperature is greater than 40 deg F.
  - 3. Protect plaster coats from freezing for not less than 48 hours after set of plaster coat has occurred.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 METAL LATH**

- A. Expanded-Metal Lath: ASTM C 847, cold-rolled carbon-steel sheet with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized-zinc coating.
  - 1. Diamond-Mesh Lath: Self-furring, 2.5 lb/sq. yd.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.2 ACCESSORIES**

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 1063 and coordinate depth of trim and accessories with thicknesses and number of plaster coats required.
- B. Plastic Accessories: Fabricated from high-impact PVC.
  - 1. Cornerbeads: With perforated flanges.
    - a. Small nose cornerbead; use unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Casing Beads: With perforated flanges in depth required to suit plaster bases indicated and flange length required to suit applications indicated.
    - a. Square-edge style; use unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Control Joints: One-piece-type, folded pair of unperforated screeds in M-shaped configuration; with perforated flanges and removable protective tape on plaster face of control joint.
  - 4. Expansion Joints: Two-piece type, formed to produce slip-joint and square-edged 1/2-inch-wide reveal; with perforated concealed flanges.

### **2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. Water for Mixing: Potable and free of substances capable of affecting plaster set or of damaging plaster, lath, or accessories.
- B. Bonding Compound: ASTM C 932.

### **2.4 PLASTER MATERIALS**

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.
  - 1. Color for Finish Coats: White.
- B. Lime: ASTM C 206, Type S; or ASTM C 207, Type S.
- C. Sand Aggregate: ASTM C 897.
  - 1. Color for Job-Mixed Finish Coats: White.
- D. Ready-Mixed Finish-Coat Plaster: Mill-mixed portland cement, aggregates, coloring agents, and proprietary ingredients.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Bonsal American, an Oldcastle Company; Marblesil Stucco Mix.
    - b. Florida Stucco; Florida Stucco.
    - c. QUIKCRETE; QUIKCRETE Finish Coat Stucco, No. 1201.
    - d. SonoWall, BASF Wall Systems, Inc.; Thoro Stucco.
    - e. USG Corporation; Oriental Exterior Finish Stucco.

### **2.5 PLASTER MIXES**

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 926 for applications indicated.
  - 1. Fiber Content: Add fiber to base-coat mixes after ingredients have mixed at least two minutes. Comply with fiber manufacturer's written instructions for fiber quantities in mixes, but do not exceed 1 lb of fiber/cu. yd. of cementitious materials.
- B. Base-Coat Mixes: Single base coats for two-coat plasterwork as follows:
  - 1. Portland Cement Mix: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 2-1/2 to 4 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material.
- C. Job-Mixed Finish-Coat Mixes:
  - 1. Portland Cement Mix: For cementitious materials, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 1-1/2 to 3 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protect adjacent work from soiling, spattering, moisture deterioration, and other harmful effects caused by plastering.
- B. Prepare solid substrates for plaster that are smooth or that do not have the suction capability required to bond with plaster according to ASTM C 926.

#### 3.3 INSTALLING METAL LATH

- A. Expanded-Metal Lath: Install according to ASTM C 1063.
  - 1. On Solid Surfaces, Not Otherwise Furred: Install self-furring, diamond-mesh lath.

#### 3.4 INSTALLING ACCESSORIES

- A. Install according to ASTM C 1063 and at locations indicated on Drawings.
- B. Reinforcement for External Corners:
  - 1. Install lath-type, external-corner reinforcement at exterior locations.
  - 2. Install cornerbead at interior and exterior locations.
- C. Control Joints: Install control joints at locations indicated on Drawings.
  - 1. As required to delineate plasterwork into areas (panels) of the following maximum sizes:
    - a. Vertical Surfaces: 144 sq. ft.
    - b. Horizontal and Other Nonvertical Surfaces: 100 sq. ft.
  - 2. At distances between control joints of not greater than 18 feet o.c.
  - 3. As required to delineate plasterwork into areas (panels) with length-to-width ratios of not greater than 2-1/2:1.
  - 4. Where control joints occur in surface of construction directly behind plaster.
  - 5. Where plasterwork areas change dimensions, to delineate rectangular-shaped areas (panels) and to relieve the stress that occurs at the corner formed by the dimension change.

#### 3.5 PLASTER APPLICATION

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 926.
  - 1. Do not deviate more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in 10 feet from a true plane in finished plaster surfaces, as measured by a 10-foot straightedge placed on surface.
  - 2. Finish plaster flush with metal frames and other built-in metal items or accessories that act as a plaster ground unless otherwise indicated. Where casing bead does not terminate plaster at metal frame, cut base coat free from metal frame before plaster sets and groove finish coat at junctures with metal.
  - 3. Provide plaster surfaces that are ready to receive field-applied finishes indicated.
- B. Bonding Compound: Apply on unit masonry and concrete substrates for direct application of plaster.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Walls; Base-Coat Mixes: Scratch and brown coats for three-coat plasterwork, on concrete masonry, 3/4 inch thickness.
  - 1. Portland cement mixes.
- D. Plaster Finish Coats: Apply to provide float finish to match Architect's sample, 1/8" thickness (first, second and finish coats, 7/8" thickness).

### **3.6 PLASTER REPAIRS**

- A. Repair or replace work to eliminate cracks, dents, blisters, buckles, crazing and check cracking, dry outs, efflorescence, sweat outs, and similar defects and where bond to substrate has failed.

### **3.7 PROTECTION**

- A. Remove temporary protection and enclosure of other work. Promptly remove plaster from door frames, windows, and other surfaces not indicated to be plastered. Repair floors, walls, and other surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during plastering.

**END OF SECTION 092400**



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Interior gypsum board.
  - 2. Exterior gypsum board for ceiling and soffits.
  - 3. Glass-mat gypsum sheathing board.
  - 4. Tile backing panels.

##### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For the following products:
  - 1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch-long length for each trim accessory indicated.

##### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

##### 1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.1 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

##### 2.2 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. American Gypsum.
  - 2. CertainTeed Corp.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
  4. Lafarge North America Inc.
  5. National Gypsum Company.
  6. PABCO Gypsum.
  7. Temple-Inland.
  8. USG Corporation.
- B. Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
  2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- C. Gypsum Ceiling Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.
1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
  2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- D. Abuse-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1629/C 1629M.
1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
  2. Locations: Refer to Drawings.

### 2.3 EXTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD FOR CEILINGS AND SOFFITS

- A. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. CertainTeed Corp.
    - b. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
    - c. Lafarge North America Inc
    - d. National Gypsum Company.
    - e. USG Corporation.
  2. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.

### 2.4 GLASS-MAT GYPSUM SHEATHING BOARD

- A. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: ASTM C 1177/C 1177M, with fiberglass mat laminated to both sides and with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. CertainTeed Corp.; GlasRoc Sheathing.
    - b. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC; Dens-Glass Gold.
    - c. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond, e(2)XP.
    - d. USG Corporation; Securock Glass Mat Sheathing.
  2. Core: 1/2 inch, regular type.

### 2.5 TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Board: ASTM C 1178/C 1178M, with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. CertainTeed Corp.; GlasRoc Tile Backer.
    - b. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC; DensShield Tile Backer.
  2. Core: 1/2 inch.
  3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.
- B. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 and ASTM C 1288 or 1325, with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- a. National Gypsum Company, Permabase Cement Board.
  - b. USG Corporation; DUROCK Cement Board.
2. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

### 2.6 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
  1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
  2. Shapes:
    - a. Cornerbead.
    - b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
    - c. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
    - d. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
    - e. Expansion (control) joint.
    - f. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.
- B. Aluminum Trim: Extruded accessories of profiles and dimensions indicated.
  1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Fry Reglet Corp.
    - b. Gordon, Inc.
    - c. Pittcon Industries.
  2. Aluminum: Alloy and temper with not less than the strength and durability properties of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5.
  3. Finish: Corrosion-resistant primer compatible with joint compound and finish materials specified.

### 2.7 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
  1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
  2. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: Paper.
  3. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
  4. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
  1. Prefilling: At open joints and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
  2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
    - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
  3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
  4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
  5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
- D. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:
  1. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panel: As recommended by backing panel manufacturer.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.8 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.
  - 1. Laminating adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
  - 2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- D. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.
  - 1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.
- E. Acoustical Joint Sealant: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Accumetric LLC; BOSS 824 Acoustical Sound Sealant.
    - b. Grabber Construction Products; Acoustical Sealant GSC.
    - c. Pecora Corporation.
    - d. Specified Technologies, Inc.; Smoke N Sound Acoustical Sealant.
    - e. USG Corporation; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.
  - 2. Acoustical joint sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- F. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Section 072100 "Building Insulation."
- G. Vapor Retarder: As specified in Section 072100 "Building Insulation."

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install panels with face side out. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
  - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
  - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
  - 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch-wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch-wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.
- I. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.
- J. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

### 3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
  - 1. Wallboard Type: Vertical surfaces with the exception of those surfaces where abuse-resistant type is specified.
  - 2. Ceiling Type: Ceiling surfaces.
- B. Single-Layer Application:
  - 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
    - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
    - b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
  - 3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
  - 4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.
- C. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

board manufacturer's written recommendations and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

### 3.4 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panels: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and install at locations indicated to receive tile. Install with 1/4-inch gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.
- B. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A108.11, at locations indicated to receive tile.
- C. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

### 3.5 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
  - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
  - 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
  - 3. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: Use at curved openings.
- D. Exterior Trim: Install in the following locations:
  - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
  - 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
- E. Aluminum Trim: Install in locations indicated on Drawings.

### 3.6 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
  - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
  - 2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile.
  - 3. Level 3: Panels that are substrate for wall covering (vinyl).
  - 4. Level 5: At all panel surfaces exposed to view.
- E. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for use as exposed soffit board.
- F. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

**END OF SECTION 092900**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 093000 - SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING AND CRACK ISOLATION**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Sheet membrane waterproofing and crack isolation for interior installations receiving ceramic tile finishes.
  - 2. Sheet membrane waterproofing and crack isolation for exterior installations receiving ceramic tile finishes.

##### **1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. ANSI A108.13 - Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone.
- B. ANSI A118.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation.
- C. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation.
- D. ASTM C 627 - Evaluating Ceramic Floor Tile Installation Systems Using the Robinson-Type Floor Tester.
- E. ASTM C 920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
- F. ASTM E 96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- G. TCNA Handbook - TCNA Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation.

##### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each specified product.
- B. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Include details sheet membrane waterproofing installation, with flashings and terminations.

##### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Field quality-control reports.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 SHEET MEMBRANE INTERIOR WATERPROOFING AND CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANE**

- A. Sheet Membrane: ANSI A118.10; composite sheet membrane made from an alloy of non-plasticized chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) with non woven fiber laminated to both sides.
  - 1. Basis of Design Manufacturer: Noble Company.
  - 2. Basis of Design Product: NobleSeal TS.
- B. Performance:
  - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E96M, Procedure E; maximum 0.15 perms.
  - 2. Crack Isolation: Rated "High Performance" in the System Crack Resistance portion of ANSI A118.12.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.2 SHEET MEMBRANE EXTERIOR WATERPROOFING AND CRACK ISOLATION / JOINT MEMBRANE**

- A. Sheet Membrane: ANSI A118.10, ANSI A118.12; composite sheet membrane made from an alloy of non-plasticized chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) with non-woven fiber laminated to both sides.
  - 1. Basis of Design Manufacturer: Noble Company.
  - 2. Basis of Design Product: Noble Deck.
- B. Performance:
  - 1. System Performance: ASTM C 627, Passed cycles 1-14 "Extra Heavy."
  - 2. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E 96, Procedure E, High Temperature: <0.15 perms.
  - 3. Fungus and Microorganism Resistance: Passed per ASTM A 118.10.
  - 4. Crack Isolation: Rated "High Performance" in the System Crack Resistance portion of ANSI A118.12.

### **2.3 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Bonding Mortar:
  - 1. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar (Thin Set): ANSI A118.4.
- B. Bonding Adhesive: Type recommended by sheet membrane manufacturer to suit application with VOC less than LEED allowable limits.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: NobleBond EXT.
- C. Primer: Type recommended by sheet membrane manufacturer to suit application with VOC less than LEED allowable limits for use in horizontal and vertical applications with moisture content over 4 lbs./1000 sq./24 hours or 85% RH.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: NobleBond EXT Primer.
- D. Mortar Bed:
  - 1. Latex Portland Cement Mortar (Thickset): ANSI A108.02.
- E. Seam Sealant: Waterproof type recommended by sheet membrane manufacturer with VOC less than LEED allowable limits.
  - 1. Basis of Design Product: NobleSealant 150.
- F. Perimeter Sealant: ASTM C 920, construction sealant, type recommended by sheet membrane manufacturer with VOC less than LEED allowable limits.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates for unacceptable conditions affecting installation of sheet membrane and tile.
- B. Correct unacceptable conditions before installing sheet membrane.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Examine, prepare, and test concrete floors for finish flooring installation in accordance with ASTM F 710. Perform one moisture emission test in accordance with ASTM F 1869 and one

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

alkalinity test for every 2,000 sf. Obtain instructions corrective measures from flooring and adhesive manufacturers when test results are not within specified limits.

1. Surface Tolerance: Maximum variation from plane of 3/16 inch in 10 feet.
    - a. Floor systems over which tile will be installed shall be in conformance with applicable building codes.
  2. When NobleBond EXT is used as a bonding agent:
    - a. Moisture Emission Rate: Maximum is 4 lbs. per 1000 sq. ft. per 24 hours when tested using calcium chloride moisture test kit for 72 hours.
    - b. Relative Humidity: Maximum 85 percent.
    - c. Alkalinity Range: pH of 7.0 to 9.0.
- B. When tested moisture emission rate exceeds specified maximum, consult membrane manufacturer and bond coat manufacturer for acceptable mitigation methods and materials.

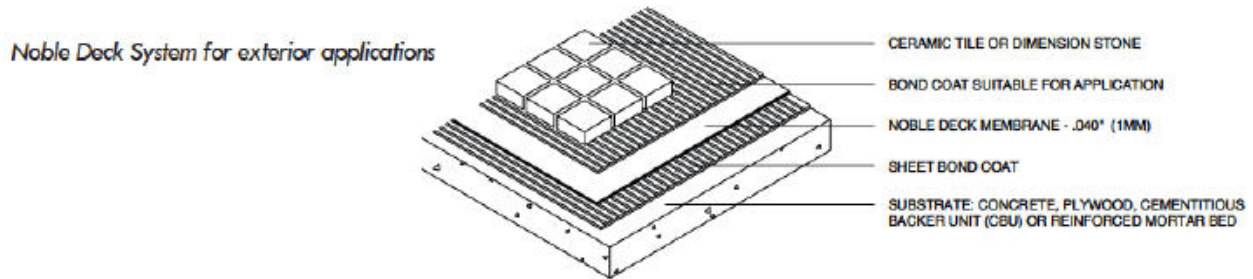
### 3.3 INSTALLATION - SHEET MEMBRANE INTERIOR WATERPROOFING

- A. Comply with ANSI A108.13, TCNA Handbook, and the manufacturer's written instructions for installation of sheet membrane waterproofing.
- B. Bonded Installation for Thin-Set Applications:
  1. Apply bonding mortar or adhesive for full coverage of substrate.
  2. Install sheet membrane and fully embed into bonding material.
    - a. A carpet type roller may be used to embed sheet membrane on horizontal surfaces.
    - b. Hand roller or flat side of trowel can be used to embed sheet membrane on vertical surfaces.
- C. Overlap sheets minimum 2 inches shingle fashion in direction of water drainage. Seal joints watertight.
- D. Turn sheet membrane installed on floors up vertical surfaces minimum 2 inches higher than flood plane and bond to substrate.
  1. Shower Walls: When sheet membrane is turned up and terminated behind backer board, extend minimum 3 inches above flood plane and fasten to substrate with no penetrations less than 2 inches above flood plane.
- E. Extend sheet membrane into floor drains. Cut drain opening in sheet membrane and seal to drain body. Secure membrane with floor drain clamping ring.
- F. Seal sheet membrane watertight to items penetrating sheet membrane.

### 3.4 INSTALLATION – SHEET MEMBRANE EXTERIOR WATERPROOFING

- A. Comply with ANSI A108.13, TCNA Handbook, and the manufacturers instructions for installation of sheet membrane waterproofing.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER



- B. Bonded Installation for Thin-Set Applications:
  - 1. Apply bonding mortar for full coverage of substrate.
  - 2. Install sheet membrane and fully embed into bonding material.
- C. Embed sheets into bond coat using 75-100 lbs. roller on horizontal areas, working from center of sheets to edges. Use rubber hand roller or flat side of towel with heavy pressure on vertical surfaces.
  - 1. Pull roller edge-to-edge in overlapping passes.
  - 2. Start at end of first sheet installed progressing to area installed last.
  - 3. Remove air pockets using small hand rollers in areas where larger roller will not fit.
- D. Loose Laid Installation for Mortar Bed Applications:
  - 1. Loose lay sheet membrane on floor substrate that is sloped 1/4 inch per foot to drain.
- E. Seal sheet membrane watertight to items penetrating sheet membrane.
- F. Upturn sheet membrane above flood plane at perimeters.

### 3.5 INSTALLATION - SHEET MEMBRANE CRACK ISOLATION

- A. Comply with ANSI A108.17, TCNA Handbook, and the manufacturers instructions for installation of sheet membrane waterproofing.
- B. Apply bonding **mortar** for full coverage of substrate.
- C. Install sheet membrane and fully embed into bonding material.

### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Upon completion of sheet membrane waterproofing installation, plug drains, dam perimeter of waterproofing and fill with water with a minimum deep required by local code and maintain for 24 hours.
  - 1. Inspect waterproofing for leaks.
  - 2. Repair leaks and re-test until watertight.
- B. Prepare test and inspection reports. Indicate corrective measures required to make installation watertight.

### 3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect sheet membrane from pedestrian and vehicular traffic and prolonged exposure to sunlight.

**END OF SECTION 093000**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 093013 – CERAMIC TILING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Floor and wall tile in interior applications.
  - 2. Provide patterns indicated or for 20% of all wall and floor tile areas to have random accent tiles.
- B. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Porcelain Floor Tile.
  - 2. Porcelain Wall Tile.
  - 3. Porcelain Base Tile.
  - 4. Glazed Wall Tile.
- C. Related requirements:
  - 1. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for tile backing panels.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Shop Drawings: Include tile locations and patterns. Include details and locations of contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.
- B. Elastomeric sealant sample for Architect's approval of color.
- C. Samples for Verification:
  - 1. Full-size units of each type and composition of tile and for each color and finish required.
  - 2. Metal corner protector, edge trim, and edge strips in 6-inch lengths.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Mockups: Install mockups, if required by Owner, to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution.
  - 1. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Elevated slabs to receive tile shall also include a mortar setting bed over specified waterproofing.

#### **1.4 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Tile and Trim Units: Full-size units equal to 2 percent of amount installed for each type, color, texture, and size indicated, but not fewer than 10 units.
  - 2. Grout cleaning product – 1 container with instructions.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE**

- A. Porcelain Floor Tile:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Setting Materials:
  - 1. Thin-Set Mortar: ANSI A118.4, latex portland cement.
  - 2. Reinforced Mortar Bed in accordance with ANSI A108.1.
- C. Grout Materials:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Laticrete, SpectraLOCK PRO Grout.
    - a. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full color range.

### **2.2 PORCELAIN WALL TILE**

- A. Porcelain Wall Tile:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Setting Materials:
  - 1. Thin-Set Mortar: ANSI A118.4, latex portland cement.
  - 2. Reinforced Mortar Bed in accordance with ANSI A108.1.
- C. Grout Materials:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Laticrete, SpectraLOCK PRO Grout.
    - a. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full color range.

### **2.3 PORCELAIN BASE TILE**

- A. Porcelain Floor Tile:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Setting Materials:
  - 1. Thin-Set Mortar: ANSI A118.4, latex portland cement.
  - 2. Reinforced Mortar Bed in accordance with ANSI A108.1.
- C. Grout Materials:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Laticrete, SpectraLOCK PRO Grout.
    - a. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full color range

### **2.4 GLAZED WALL TILE**

- A. Glazed Wall Tile including cove base units, trim and accent units:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Setting Materials for normal wall applications:
  - 1. Thin-Set Mortar: ANSI A118.4, latex portland cement.
  - 2. Setting Adhesive: ANSI A136.1, Type I, organic.
- C. Grout Materials:
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Laticrete, SpectraLOCK PRO Grout.
    - a. Color: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's full color range.

### **2.5 ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

- A. Mortar Bed Reinforcing: Galvanized, welded wire fabric, 2 by 2 inches by 0.0162-inch diameter; comply with ASTM A 185 and ASTM A 82, except for minimum wire size.
- B. Elastomeric Sealants: ASTM C 920.
  - 1. Non-Traffic Surfaces: Dow Corning Corporation; Dow Corning 786 or approved equal.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Traffic Surfaces: Tremco, Inc.; THC-900.
3. Colors: Match color of grout in adjacent tile.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Methods: Comply with TCA's "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation" for TCA designations indicated.
- B. Installation Standards: Comply with parts of ANSI A108 Series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" applicable to installation methods and setting and grouting materials indicated.
- C. Waterproofing: Install to produce a waterproof membrane of uniform thickness that is securely bonded to substrate.
  1. Do not install tile over waterproofing until waterproofing has cured and has passed testing to determine that it is watertight.
- D. Cementitious Backer Units: Install at showers, tubs, and where indicated, and treat joints to comply with ANSI A108.11.
- E. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to produce a complete covering without interruptions, unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- F. Accurately form intersections and returns. Cut and drill tile without marring visible surfaces. Grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items to produce straight aligned joints. Fit tile to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.
- G. Jointing Pattern: Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are the same size. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Adjust to minimize tile cutting. Provide uniform joint widths.
  1. Lay tile in grid pattern with highlight tile as indicated on marked up submittals.
- H. Joint Widths: Produce uniform joint widths not to exceed 1/8" in floor and wall tile.
- I. Wainscots: Lay out tile wainscots to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- J. Expansion Joints: Form expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
  1. Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.
  2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements of Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."
- K. Grout: Install to comply with ANSI A108.10, unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Cleaning: After grouting, clean ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of grout and foreign matter.
- M. Temporary Protective Coating: After setting and grouting of tile provide rosin paper covering for the duration of the construction.

#### 3.2 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Interior Installation Method: slab on grade construction:
  1. Mortar in accordance with ANSI A 108.5.
  2. Grout in accordance with ANSI A 108.10.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.3 WALL TILE INSTALLATION**

A. Interior Installation Method: All walls:

1. Mortar or adhesive in accordance with ANSI A 108.5
2. Grout in accordance with ANSI A 108.10.

**END OF SECTION 093013**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 095113 – ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes ceilings consisting of acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems.

##### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product specified.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual acoustical panels or sections of acoustical panels, suspension systems, and moldings showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of ceiling assembly indicated.
- C. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

##### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed acoustical panel ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations for Ceiling Units: Obtain each acoustical ceiling panel from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.
- C. Source Limitations for Suspension System: Obtain each suspension system from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.
- D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements.
  - 1. Fire-response tests were performed by UL, ITS/Warnock Hersey, or another independent testing and inspecting agency that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and that performs testing and follow-up services.
  - 2. Surface-burning characteristics of acoustical panels comply with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84.
  - 3. Fire-resistance-rated assemblies, which are indicated by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory," from ITS/Warnock Hersey's "Directory of Listed Products," or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency, are identical in materials and construction to those tested per ASTM E 119.
  - 4. Products are identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

##### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver acoustical panels and suspension system components to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.
- C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

### **1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

### **1.7 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

### **1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Full-size units equal to 2.0 percent of amount installed.
  - 2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2.0 percent of amount installed.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturer: Armstrong. See, Article 3.6 - Acoustical Panel Ceiling Schedule, this section for products.

### **2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL**

- A. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Mounting Method for Measuring Noise Reduction Coefficient: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is 15-3/4 inches away from test surface per ASTM E 795.
- B. Acoustical Panel Colors and Patterns: Match appearance characteristics indicated for each product type.
  - 1. Where appearance characteristics of acoustical panels are indicated by referencing ASTM E 1264 pattern designations and not manufacturers' proprietary product designations, provide products selected by Architect from each manufacturer's full range of products that comply with requirements indicated for type, pattern, color, light reflectance, acoustical performance, edge detail, and size.
- C. Antimicrobial Treatment: Provide acoustical panels treated with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial solution consisting of a synergistic blend of substituted ammonium salts of alkylated phosphoric acids admixed with free alkylated phosphoric acid that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria.
- D. Panel Characteristics: Comply with requirements indicated in the Acoustical Panel Ceiling Schedule at the end of Part 3, including those referencing ASTM E 1264 classifications.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- E. Panel Protection of light fixtures: Use specified acoustical panels to protect light fixtures in listed UL assembly.

### 2.3 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

- A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable ASTM C 635 requirements.
- B. Metal Suspension System Characteristics: Comply with requirements indicated in the Acoustical Panel Ceiling Schedule at the end of Part 3.
- C. Finishes and Colors, General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Provide manufacturer's standard factory-applied finish for type of system indicated.
  - 1. High-Humidity Finish: Comply with ASTM C 635 requirements for "Coating Classification for Severe Environment Performance" where high-humidity finishes are indicated.
- D. Attachment Devices: Size for five times design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Cast-in-Place and Postinstalled Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type and material indicated below, with holes or loops for attaching hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to five times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.
    - a. Type: Postinstalled expansion anchors.
    - b. Corrosion Protection: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5 (0.005 mm) for Class SC service condition (mild).
  - 2. Postinstalled Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.
- E. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:
  - 1. Zinc-Coated Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
  - 2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung) will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106-inch-diameter wire.
- F. Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated; formed from sheet metal of same material and finish as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.
  - 1. For lay-in panels with reveal edge details, provide stepped edge molding that forms reveal of same depth and width as that formed between edge of panel and flange at exposed suspension member.
  - 2. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.
  - 3. For narrow-face suspension systems, provide suspension system and manufacturer's standard edge moldings that match width and configuration of exposed runners.

### 2.4 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following requirements:

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Product is effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
  1. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints:
    - a. PL Acoustical Sealant; Chemrex, Inc., Contech Brands.
    - b. AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant; Pecora Corp.
    - c. SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant; United States Gypsum Co.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage, and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.
  1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordination: Furnish layouts for cast-in-place anchors, clips, and other ceiling anchors whose installation is specified in other Sections.
  1. Furnish cast-in-place anchors and similar devices to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordinating other work.
- B. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

#### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with publications referenced below per manufacturer's written instructions and CISCA's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."
  1. Standard for Ceiling Suspension System Installations: Comply with ASTM C 636.
  2. CISCA's Recommendations for Acoustical Ceilings: Comply with CISCA's "Recommendations for Direct-Hung Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings--Seismic Zones 0-2."
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
  1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
  2. Splay hangers only where required and, if permitted with fire-resistance-rated ceilings, to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
  3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
  4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure; that are appropriate for substrate; and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both structure to which hangers are attached and type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
  6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or drilled-in anchors that extend through forms into concrete.
  7. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
  8. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
  9. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise indicated; and provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
- C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.
- D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
  2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
  3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.
- E. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fitted accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.
1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:
    - a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.
  2. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension system runners and moldings.
  3. Paint cut panel edges remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.
  4. Install hold-down clips in areas indicated, in areas required by authorities having jurisdiction, and for fire-resistance ratings; space as recommended by panel manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated or required.
  5. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts to comply with requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

### 3.6 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING SCHEDULE

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- A. Ceiling Type "A" (throughout building except where type B is called for below).
  - 1. Acoustical Panels: Fiberglass with Acoustically Transparent Membrane.
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Armstrong OPTIMA Open Plan Tegular 3251, Fine Texture, 24"X24"X1", NRC: 0.95, ASTM E1264 Classification Fire Class: A.
  - 2. Suspension System for Acoustical Panel Ceilings.
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Armstrong Prelude 9/16", exposed tee grid, electrolytically zinc coated, medium duty system. Finish Color: Match acoustical panel finish color.
- B. Ceiling Type "B" (Throughout kitchen 111).
  - 1. Ceramic and Mineral Fiber Composite, Scrubbable Finish:
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Armstrong CERAMAGUARD Fine Fissured 607, 24"x24"x5/8", NRC: 55, CAC: 38, ASTM E1264 Classification Fire Class: A.
  - 2. Suspension System for Washable Acoustical Panel Ceiling:
    - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Armstrong Prelude 9/16", exposed tee grid, electrolytically zinc coated, medium duty system. Finish Color: Match acoustical panel finish color.

**END OF SECTION 095113**

# CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

## SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Vinyl base.
  - 2. Thermoplastic rubber base.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 096519 "Resilient Tile Flooring"

#### 1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product indicated.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of product indicated, in manufacturer's standard-size Samples but not less than 12 inches long, of each resilient product color, texture, and pattern required.
- D. Product Schedule: For resilient products. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

#### 1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for every 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.
- B. Mockups: Provide resilient products with mockups specified in other Sections.

#### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F.

#### 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive resilient products during the following time periods:
  - 1. 48 hours before installation.
  - 2. During installation.
  - 3. 48 hours after installation.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.
- C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 VINYL BASE**

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1861, Type TV (vinyl, thermoplastic).
- C. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.
- D. Outside Corners: Preformed.
- E. Inside Corners: Preformed.
- F. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors.

#### **2.2 THERMOPLASTIC RUBBER BASE**

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1861, Type TP (rubber, thermoplastic).
- C. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.
- D. Outside Corners: Preformed.
- E. Inside Corners: Preformed.
- F. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors.

#### **2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS**

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.
  - 1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- C. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of width shown, of height required to protect exposed edges of tiles, and in maximum available lengths to minimize running joints.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- C. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
  - 1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
- D. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

### **3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.
- B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
- C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
- D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
- E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.
- F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
- G. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.

### **3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of resilient products.
- B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:
  - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
  - 2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
  - 3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
- C. Protect resilient products from marks, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.
- D. Cover resilient products until Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 096513**



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT FLOORING**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Vinyl Plank Flooring.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 096513 "Resilient Base and Accessories"

##### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each type of floor tile. Include flooring layouts, edges, columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutouts.
  - 1. Show details of special patterns.
- C. Samples for Verification: Full-size units of each color and pattern of flooring required.
- D. Seam Samples: For seamless-installation technique indicated and for each flooring product, color, and pattern required; with seam running lengthwise and in center of 6-by-9-inch Sample applied to a rigid backing and prepared by Installer for this Project.
- E. Product Schedule: For flooring. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

##### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

##### **1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of flooring to include in maintenance manuals.

##### **1.6 MATERIALS MAINTENANCE SUBMITTALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Floor Tile: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of flooring installed.

##### **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs workers for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for flooring installation and seaming method indicated.
  - 1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by manufacturer for installation techniques required.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Store flooring and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store flooring on flat surfaces.

### **1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive floor tile during the following time periods:
  - 1. 48 hours before installation.
  - 2. During installation.
  - 3. 48 hours after installation.
- B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.
- C. Close spaces to traffic during flooring installation.
- D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after flooring installation.
- E. Install flooring after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 VINYL PLANK FLOORING**

- A. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Standard: ASTM F 1066.
- C. Colors and Patterns: See Drawings.

### **2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS**

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.
- C. Floor Polish: Provide protective liquid floor polish products as recommended by manufacturer.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
  - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
  - 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
  - 3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
  - 4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- D. Do not install flooring until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
  - 1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
- E. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

### **3.3 RESILIENT FLOORING INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing flooring.
- B. Lay out flooring from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.
  - 1. Lay flooring perpendicular to side walls of rooms.
- C. Match flooring for color and pattern by selecting flooring from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed flooring.
  - 1. Lay flooring in pattern of colors and sizes indicated.
- D. Scribe, cut, and fit flooring to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.
- E. Extend flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend flooring to center of door openings.
- F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- G. Install flooring on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, building expansion-joint covers, and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of flooring installed on covers and adjoining tiles. Tightly adhere flooring edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.
- H. Adhere flooring to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

### **3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of flooring.
- B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing flooring installation:
  - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
  - 2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
  - 3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Protect flooring products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.
- D. Floor Polish: Remove soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes from flooring surfaces before applying liquid floor polish.
  - 1. Apply two coats.
- E. Cover flooring until Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 096519**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 096623 - RESINOUS EPOXY FLOORING**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Epoxy-resin flooring system and base.

##### **1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
  - 1. Review methods and procedures related to the epoxy-based seamless quartz flooring system, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Inspect and discuss condition of substrate and other preparatory work performed by other trades.
    - b. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

##### **1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include epoxy-based seamless flooring system installation requirements. Include plans, elevations, sections, component details, and attachments to other work. Show layout of the following:
  - 1. Divider strips.
  - 2. Control-joint strips.
  - 3. Accessory strips.
- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 6 inches in size.

##### **1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Material Certificates: For each type of flooring material or product, from manufacturer.
- C. Installer Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that installers comply with requirements.

##### **1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Maintenance Data: Maintenance manuals.

##### **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications:
  - 1. Engage an installer who is certified in writing by the flooring manufacturer as qualified to install the manufacturer's product.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain materials from single source from single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials including patching and fill material, joint sealant, and repair materials of type and from source recommended by manufacturer of primary materials.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver materials to Project site in supplier's original wrappings and containers, labeled with source's or manufacturer's name, material or product brand name, and lot number if any.
- B. Store materials in their original, undamaged packages and containers, inside a well-ventilated, dry area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures (no less than 60 F and no more than 90 F), humidity and direct sunlight.
- C. Keep copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all components on site and available for review by all personnel.
- D. Provide adequate disposal facilities for non-hazardous waste generated during installation of the flooring system.

### **1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for substrate temperature, ambient temperature, moisture, ventilation, and other conditions required for epoxy quartz flooring installation.
- B. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions by field measurements before fabrication.
- C. Provide permanent lighting or, if permanent lighting is not in place, simulate permanent lighting conditions during installation.
- D. Provide adequate ventilation for the application work area.
- E. Remove all open flames and spark producing equipment from work area prior to commencement of application.
- F. Close spaces to traffic during application and for not less than 24 hours after application unless manufacturer recommends a longer period.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 EPOXY-BASED SEAMLESS QUARTZ FLOORING SYSTEM.**

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Dur-A-Flex, Inc, Dur-A-Quartz, epoxy-based seamless quartz flooring system.
  - 1. System Materials:
    - a. Primer: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Dur-A-Glaze #4 WB resin and hardener.
    - b. Broadcast Coats: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Dur-A-Glaze #4 resin and hardener.
    - c. Quartz Aggregate: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Q-28 or Q-11 colored quartz aggregate.
    - d. Grout Coat: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Dur-A-Glaze #4 resin and Water Clear hardener.
    - e. Topcoat: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Armor Top resin, hardener and grit.
  - 2. Patch Materials:
    - a. Shallow Fill and Patching: Dur-A-Flex, Inc. Dur-A-Glaze #4 Cove-Rez.
    - b. Deep Fill and Sloping Material (over 1/4-inch): Dura-A-Flex, Inc. Dur-A-Crete.
  - 3. Formulated Mix Color and Pattern: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates and areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions, including levelness tolerances, have been corrected.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean substrates of substances, including oil, grease, and curing compounds, that might impair bond. Provide clean, dry, and neutral substrate for application.
- B. Concrete Slabs:
  - 1. Provide sound concrete surfaces free of laitance, glaze, efflorescence, curing compounds, form-release agents, dust, dirt, grease, oil, and other contaminants incompatible with flooring system.
    - a. Shot-blast surfaces with an apparatus that abrades the concrete surface, contains the dispensed shot within the apparatus, and recirculates the shot by vacuum pickup.
    - b. Repair damaged and deteriorated concrete according to the flooring system manufacturer's written recommendations.
    - c. Use patching and fill material to fill holes and depressions in substrates according to the flooring system manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Verify that concrete substrates are dry and moisture-vapor emissions are within acceptable levels according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Moisture Testing: Perform tests indicated below.
    - a. Test Method: Test for moisture content by method recommended in writing by the flooring system manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

### **3.3 EPOXY-BASED QUARTZ FLOORING INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with the flooring system manufacturer's recommendations for flooring and accessory installation.

### **3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Cure flooring material in compliance with manufacturer's directions, taking care to prevent their contamination during stages of application and prior to completion of the curing process.
- B. Remove masking. Perform detail cleaning at floor termination, to leave cleanable surface for subsequent work of other sections.

**END OF SECTION 096623**

# CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

## SECTION 099100 - PAINTING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and field painting of the following:
  - 1. Exposed exterior items and surfaces.
  - 2. Exposed interior items and surfaces.
  - 3. Surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified in other Sections.
- B. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.
- C. Paint exposed surfaces except where the paint schedules indicate that a surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If the paint schedules do not specifically mention an item or surface, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces whether or not schedules indicate colors. If the schedules do not indicate color or finish, the Architect will select from standard colors or finishes available.
  - 1. Painting includes field painting exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), hangers, exposed steel and iron work, and primed metal surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment.
- D. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.
  - 1. Prefinished items include the following factory-finished components:
    - a. Architectural woodwork and casework.
    - b. Acoustical ceiling panels.
    - c. Finished mechanical and electrical equipment.
    - d. Light fixtures.
  - 2. Concealed surfaces include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:
    - a. Foundation spaces.
    - b. Furred areas.
    - c. Ceiling plenums.
    - d. Pipe spaces.
    - e. Duct shafts.
    - f. Elevator shaft.
  - 3. Finished metal surfaces include the following:
    - a. Anodized aluminum.
    - b. Stainless steel.
    - c. Chromium plate.
    - d. Copper.
    - e. Brass and bronze.
  - 4. Operating parts include moving parts of operating equipment and the following:
    - a. Valve and damper operators.
    - b. Linkages.
    - c. Sensing devices.
    - d. Motor and fan shafts.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

5. Labels: Do not paint over Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Global (FMG), or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
- C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 051200 "Structural Steel" for shop priming structural steel.
  2. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming ferrous metal.
  3. Section 081113 "Hollow Metal Steel Doors and Frames" for shop priming steel doors and frames.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each paint system specified. Include block fillers and primers.
1. Material List: Provide an inclusive list of required coating materials. Identify each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
  2. Manufacturer's Information: Provide the manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material proposed for use.
- B. Sustainable Design Requirements:
1. VOC Content: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, paints and coatings shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:
    - a. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
    - b. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors available for each type of finish coat material indicated.
1. After color selection, the Architect will furnish color chips for surfaces to be coated.
- D. Samples for Verification: Of each color and material to be applied, with texture to simulate actual conditions, on representative samples of the actual substrate.
1. Provide stepped samples, defining each separate coat, including block fillers and primers. Use representative colors when preparing samples for review. Resubmit until required sheen, color, and texture are achieved.
  2. Provide a list of materials and applications for each coat of each sample. Label each sample for location and application.
- E. Qualification Data: For applicator.
- F. Coating Maintenance Manual: upon conclusion of the project, the Contractor or paint manufacture/supplier shall furnish a coating maintenance manual, such as Sherwin-Williams "Custodian Project Color and Product Information" report or equal. Manual shall include an Area Summary with finish schedule, Area Detail designating where each product/color/finish was used, product data pages, Material Safety Data Sheets, care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and color samples of each color and finish used.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced applicator who has completed painting system applications similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project with a successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers, primers, and undercoat materials for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver materials to the Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:
  - 1. Product name or title of material.
  - 2. Product description (generic classification or binder type).
  - 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
  - 4. Contents by volume, for pigment and vehicle constituents.
  - 5. Thinning instructions.
  - 6. Application instructions.
  - 7. Color name and number.
- B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 deg F. Maintain containers used in storage in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  - 1. Protect from freezing. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily. Take necessary measures to ensure that workers and work areas are protected from fire and health hazards resulting from handling, mixing, and application.

### **1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Apply water-based paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 50 and 90 deg F.
- B. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air temperatures are between 45 and 95 deg F.
- C. Do not apply paint in rain, fog or mist, when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.
  - 1. Painting may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by the manufacturer during application and drying periods.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products by the Sherwin-Williams Co. listed under Articles 3.6, 3.7 and 3.8 of this section or provide comparable products by one of the following manufacturers:
  - 1. Behr Process Corporation
  - 2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
  - 3. Glidden Professional.
  - 4. PPG Industries, Inc.

### **2.2 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."
- B. Material Compatibility: Provide block fillers, primers, undercoats, and finish coat materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by the manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- C. Material Quality: Provide the manufacturer's best quality paint material of the various coating types specified. Paint material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

will not be acceptable.

1. Proprietary Names: Use of manufacturer's proprietary product names to designate colors or materials is not intended to imply that products names are required to be used to the exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers. Furnish manufacturer's material data and certificates of performance for proposed substitutions.

D. Colors: Provide color selections made by the Architect.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with the Applicator present, under which painting will be performed for compliance with paint application requirements.
  1. Do not begin to apply paint until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces receiving paint are thoroughly dry.
  2. Start of painting will be construed as the Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within a particular area.
- B. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.
  1. Notify the Architect about anticipated problems using the materials specified over substrates primed by others.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove hardware and hardware accessories, plates, machined surfaces, lighting fixtures, and similar items already installed that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of the size or weight of the item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
  1. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.
- B. Cleaning: Before applying paint or other surface treatments, clean the substrates of substances that could impair the bond of the various coatings. Remove oil and grease prior to cleaning.
  1. Schedule cleaning and painting so dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.
- C. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted according to manufacturer's written instructions for each particular substrate condition and as specified.
  1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime.
  2. Wood: clean surfaces of dirt, oil, and other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sand surfaces exposed to view smooth and dust off.
    - a. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots, and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before applying primer. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
    - b. Prime, stain, or seal wood to be painted immediately on delivery. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
    - c. When transparent finish is required, backprime with spar varnish.
  2. Ferrous Metals: Clean ungalvanized ferrous metal surfaces that have not been shop-coated; remove oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances. Use

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- solvent or mechanical cleaning methods that comply with the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) recommendations.
- a. Blast steel surfaces clean as recommended by the paint system manufacturer and according to requirements of SSPC-SP 10.
  - b. Treat bare and sandblasted or pickled clean metal with a metal treatment wash coat before priming.
  - c. Touch up bare areas and shop-applied prime coats that have been damaged. Wire-brush, clean with solvents recommended by paint manufacturer, and touch up with the same primer as the shop primer.
3. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean galvanized surfaces with nonpetroleum-based solvents so surface is free of oil and surface contaminants. Remove pretreatment from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods.
- D. Materials Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove film and strain material before using.
  3. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.
- E. Tinting: Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat when multiple coats of the same material are applied. Tint undercoats to match the color of the finish coat, but provide sufficient differences in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

### 3.3 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply paint according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.
1. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes are indicated in the schedules.
  2. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.
  3. Provide finish coats that are compatible with primers used.
  4. The term "exposed surfaces" includes areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, grilles, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain the system integrity and provide desired protection.
  5. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before the final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
  6. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
  7. Paint back sides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
  8. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
  9. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms, and side edges the same as exterior faces.
- B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable and before subsequent surface deterioration.
1. The number of coats and the film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until the previous coat has cured

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

as recommended by the manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.

2. Omit primer on metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup painted.
  3. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
  4. Allow sufficient time between successive coats to permit proper drying. Do not recoat until paint has dried to where it feels firm, and does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and where application of another coat of paint does not cause the undercoat to lift or lose adhesion.
- C. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for the material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for the surface or item being painted.
  2. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet back, or high pile sheep's wool as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.
  3. Spray Equipment: Use airless spray equipment with orifice size as recommended by the manufacturer for the material and texture required.
- D. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply materials no thinner than the manufacturer's recommended spreading rate. Provide the total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to items exposed in equipment rooms and in occupied spaces.
- F. Mechanical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Piping, pipe hangers, and supports.
  2. Ductwork.
  3. Insulation.
  4. Motors and mechanical equipment.
  5. Accessory items.
- G. Electrical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Conduit and fittings.
  2. Switchgear.
  3. Panelboards.
- H. Prime Coats: Before applying finish coats, apply a prime coat of material, as recommended by the manufacturer, to material that is required to be painted or finished and has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed substrates where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- I. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces as necessary to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- J. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture and coverage. Remove, refinish, or repaint work not complying with requirements.

### 3.4 CLEANING

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- A. Clean-Up: At the end of each work day, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from the site.
  - 1. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping. Be careful not to scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage by painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as acceptable to Architect.
- B. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work after completing painting operations.
  - 1. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch-up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

### 3.6 EXTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. Portland Cement Plaster (Stucco), Low-Luster Acrylic Finish (2) Finish Coats over Primer.
  - 1. Primer: S-W Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer/Sealer Int./Ext. Latex, A24W8300 (5.3-8.0 mils wet; 2.2-3.2 mils dry)
  - 2. (2) Finish Coats: S-W A-100 Exterior Latex Satin, A82-100 (4 mils wet; 1.5 mils dry)
- B. Ferrous Metal (Shop Primed Doors, Frames, etc.), Semi-Gloss Finish: Acrylic.
  - 1. Primer: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series (5-10 mils wet; 2-4 mils dry)
  - 2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)
  - 3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)
- C. Non-Ferrous Metal (Aluminum and Galvanized), Semi-Gloss Finish: Latex.
  - 1. Primer: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series (5-10 mils wet; 2-4 mils dry)
  - 2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)
  - 3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)

### 3.7 INTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. Gypsum Board, Satin Finish: Acrylic Latex.
  - 1. Primer: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (4 mils wet; 1.4 mil dry)
  - 2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Eg-Shel, B20-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.7 mil dry)
  - 3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Eg-Shel, B20-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.7 mil dry)
- B. Gypsum Board, Flat Finish: Acrylic Latex.
  - 1. Primer: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (4 mils wet; 1.4 mil dry)

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat, B30-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat, B30-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
- C. Gypsum Board, Semigloss Finish: Acrylic Epoxy.
  1. Primer: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (4 mils wet; 1.4 mil dry)
  2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy Semi-Gloss, B60V25 (6.5-8.0 mils wet; 2.5-3.0 mil dry)
  3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy Semi-Gloss, B60V25 (6.5-8.0 mils wet; 2.5-3.0 mil dry)
- D. Ferrous Metal (Shop Primed Doors, Frames, Etc.), Semi-Gloss Finish: Latex.
  1. Primer: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series (5-10 mils wet; 2-4 mils dry)
  2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)
  3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B66-650 (6-12 mils wet; 2.5-4.0 mil dry)
- E. Non-Ferrous Metal - Galvanized (Ducts, Etc.), Flat Finish: Latex.
  1. Primer: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series (5-10 mils wet; 2-4 mils dry)
  2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat, B30-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
  3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat, B30-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
- F. Wood, Semi-Gloss Finish: Acrylic Latex.
  1. Primer: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer, B28W02600 (4 mils wet; 1.4 mil dry)
  2. 1<sup>st</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, B31-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
  3. 2<sup>nd</sup> Finish Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, B31-2600 (4 mils wet; 1.6 mil dry)
- G. Concrete, Clear Sealer: Water-based clear amorphous silica concrete sealer.
  1. 1 Coat: S-W H&C Clear Liquid Hardener & Densifier

### 3.8 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING FOR EXTERIOR FERROUS METAL SUBSTRATES

- A. Ferrous Metal (Exposed Structural Steel Columns, Beams, Joists, Decks, etc.).
  1. 1<sup>st</sup> Coat: S-W Macropoxy 646 Fast Cure Epoxy, B58-600 Series (5-10 mils dry per coat).
  2. 2<sup>nd</sup> Coat: S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane Gloss, B65-600 Series.
  3. 3<sup>rd</sup> Coat: S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane Gloss, B65-600 Series.

END OF SECTION 099100

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 101400 - SIGNAGE**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following types of signs:
  - 1. Room Identification Panel signs.
  - 2. Field-applied, vinyl-character signs.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary project identification signs.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of sign specified, including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop drawings showing fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, layout, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.
  - 1. Provide message list for each sign required, including large-scale details of wording and lettering layout.
  - 2. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, provide setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchors to be installed as a unit of Work in other Sections.
- C. Samples: Provide the following samples of each sign component for initial selection of color, pattern and surface texture as required and for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.
  - 1. Samples for initial selection of color, pattern, and texture:
    - a. 1/8-inch-thick Matte Acrylic Sheet and Plastic Laminate: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual sections of material including the full range of colors available for each material required.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Sign Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing signs similar to those indicated for this Project, with a record of successful in-service performance, and sufficient production capacity to produce sign units required without causing delay in the Work.

#### **1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication to ensure proper fitting. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delay.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Manufacturers of Panel Signs:



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- a. Sign-Age of Tampa Bay, Inc.
- b. Mohawk Sign Systems.
- c. Southwell Company
- d. GC Graphic Communications

### **2.2 MATERIALS**

- A. For Permanent Room Signage: 1/8-inch-thick, clear non-glare acrylic with eased edges.
- B. Letters and Numbers – Machine cut copy from opaque acrylic sheet and chemically welded onto sign face, raised 1/32-inch, upper case Sans Serif font. Grade II Braille manufactured under Raster insertion process. Raised letters and Braille shall be formed as integral part of sign face.
- C. Mounting: Attach sign to vertical surfaces using methods as directed by the manufacturer including mechanical fasteners, double sided foam tape and silicone adhesive. Use non-ferrous metal hot-dipped galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Use toothed steel or lead expansion bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors.
- D. Colored Coatings for Acrylic Plastic Sheet: Use non-fading colored coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors, that are recommended by the manufacturers for optimum adherence to acrylic surface and are UV stable.

### **2.3 ROOM-IDENTIFICATION PANEL SIGNS**

- A. Panel Signs: Comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction. See Schedule on drawings for location and copy.
  - 1. Produce smooth, even, level sign panel surfaces, constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally.
- B. Unframed Panel Signs: Fabricate signs with edges mechanically and smoothly finished to conform with the following requirements:
  - 1. Edge Condition: Eased.
  - 2. Corner Condition: Rounded corners.
- C. Laminated Sign Panels: Permanently laminate 1/8-inch acrylic face panels to backing sheets of material and thickness indicated using the manufacturer's standard process.
- D. Graphic Content and Style: Provide sign copy that complies with the requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices. All signs are to comply with American Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines. Lettering to be Helvetica Medium Caps.
- F. For Permanent Room Signs: Chemically weld letters onto sign face, raised 1/32-inch, upper case Sans Serif font.
- G. See Article 3.4, Room Identification Panel Signage Schedule, for signage locations and copy.

### **2.5 FINISHES**

- A. Colors and Surface Textures: For exposed sign material that requires selection of materials with integral or applied colors, surface textures or other characteristics related to appearance, provide as selected by the Architect from the manufacturer's standards.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Locate sign units and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.
- B. Wall-Mounted Signs: Attach signs to wall surfaces by mechanical means using exposed fasteners into wall or into inserts as required by construction of wall.

### **3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to the manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner.

### **3.3 ROOM IDENTIFICATION PANEL SIGNAGE SCHEDULE**

- A. Room ID ADA sign 1/8" thick non-glare engraved acrylic with tactile and braille.
  1. Size: 6"Hx8"L
  2. Quantity: 14
- B. Restroom ADA sign 1/8" thick non-glare engraved acrylic with tactile and braille.
  1. Size: 9"Hx8"L
  2. Quantity: 3
- C. Evacuation Map sign – digital print subsurface on 1/8" thick acrylic
  1. Size: 12"Hx12"L
  2. Quantity: 8
- D. Max Occupancy sign 1/8" thick non-glare engraved acrylic
  1. Size: 6"Hx12"L
  2. Quantity: 3

**END OF SECTION 101400**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 102239 - FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Manually operated, acoustical panel partitions.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for supports that attach supporting tracks to overhead structural system.
  - 2. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for fire-rated assemblies and sound barrier construction above the ceiling at track.

##### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. NRC: Noise Reduction Coefficient.
- B. STC: Sound Transmission Class.

##### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: For operable panel partitions.
  - 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  - 2. Indicate stacking and operating clearances. Indicate location and installation requirements for hardware and track, blocking, and direction of travel.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed material, finish, covering, or facing, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:
  - 1. Textile Facing Material: Full width by not less than 36-inch-long section of fabric from dye lot to be used for the Work, with specified treatments applied. Show complete pattern repeat.
  - 2. Panel Facing Material: Manufacturer's standard-size unit, not less than 3 inches square.

##### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
  - 1. Partition track, track supports and bracing, switches, turning space, and storage layout.
  - 2. Suspended ceiling components.
  - 3. Structural members to which suspension systems are attached.
  - 4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
  - 5. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
    - a. Lighting fixtures.
    - b. HVAC ductwork, outlets, and inlets.
    - c. Speakers.
    - d. Access panels.
- B. Setting Drawings: For embedded items and cutouts required in other work.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- D. Product Certificates: For each type of operable panel partition.
- E. Product Test Reports: For each operable panel partition, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- F. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

### **1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For operable panel partitions to include in maintenance manuals.
  - 1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
    - a. Panel finish facings and finishes for exposed trim and accessories. Include precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to finishes and performance.
    - b. Seals, hardware, track, track switches, carriers, and other operating components.

### **1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same production run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Panel Finish-Facing Material: Furnish full width in quantity to cover both sides of two panels when installed.

### **1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

### **1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Protectively package and sequence panels in order for installation. Clearly mark packages and panels with numbering system used on Shop Drawings. Do not use permanent markings on panels.

### **1.10 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of operable panel partitions that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Faulty operation of operable panel partitions.
    - b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal use.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Acoustical Performance: Provide operable panel partitions tested by a qualified testing agency for the following acoustical properties according to test methods indicated:
  - 1. Sound-Transmission Requirements: Operable panel partition assembly tested for laboratory sound-transmission loss performance according to ASTM E 90, determined by ASTM E 413, and rated for not less than the STC indicated.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Noise-Reduction Requirements: Operable panel partition assembly, identical to partition tested for STC, tested for sound-absorption performance according to ASTM C 423, and rated for not less than the NRC indicated.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide panels with finishes complying with one of the following as determined by testing identical products by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:
  1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84 or UL 723; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
    - a. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
    - b. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.
  2. Fire Growth Contribution: Complying with acceptance criteria of local code and authorities having jurisdiction when tested according to NFPA 265 Method B Protocol.

### 2.2 OPERABLE ACOUSTICAL PANELS

- A. Operable Acoustical Panels: Partition system, including panels, seals, finish facing, suspension system, operators, and accessories.
  1. Basis-of-Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Model 633 Operable Partition by Hufcor or a comparable product by one of the following manufacturers:
    - a) Modernfold
    - b) Panelfold
- B. Panel Operation: Manually operated, continuously hinged panels.
- C. Panel Construction: As required to support panel from suspension components and with reinforcement for hardware attachment. Fabricate panels with tight hairline joints and concealed fasteners. Fabricate panels so finished in-place partition is rigid; level; plumb; aligned, with tight joints and uniform appearance; and free of bow, warp, twist, deformation, and surface and finish irregularities.
- D. Dimensions: Fabricate operable acoustical panel partitions to form an assembled system of dimensions indicated and verified by field measurements.
  1. Panel Width: Standard widths.
- E. STC: Not less than 51.
- F. NRC: Not less than 0.50.
- G. Panel Closure: Manufacturer's standard unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Hardware: Manufacturer's standard as required to operate operable panel partition and accessories; with decorative, protective finish.
  1. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard.

### 2.3 SEALS

- A. General: Provide seals that produce operable panel partitions complying with performance requirements and the following:
  1. Manufacturer's standard seals unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Seals made from materials and in profiles that minimize sound leakage.
  3. Seals fitting tight at contact surfaces and sealing continuously between adjacent panels and between operable panel partition perimeter and adjacent surfaces, when operable panel partition is extended and closed.
- B. Horizontal Top Seals: Continuous-contact, extruded-PVC seal exerting uniform constant pressure on track or PVC-faced, mechanical, retractable, constant-force-contact seal exerting uniform constant pressure on track when extended.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- C. Horizontal Bottom Seals: Manufacturer's standard continuous-contact seal exerting uniform constant pressure on floor.

### 2.4 PANEL FINISH FACINGS

- A. General: Provide finish facings for panels that comply with indicated fire-test-response characteristics and that are factory applied to operable panel partitions with appropriate backing, using mildew-resistant nonstaining adhesive as recommended by facing manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Surface: Manufacturer's standard vinyl / steel.
  - 1. Color/Pattern: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

### 2.5 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Tracks: Steel or aluminum mounted directly to overhead structural support, designed for operation, size, and weight of operable panel partition indicated. Size track to support partition operation and storage without damage to suspension system, operable panel partitions, or adjacent construction. Limit track deflection to no more than 0.10 inch between bracket supports. Provide a continuous system of track sections and accessories to accommodate configuration and layout indicated for partition operation and storage.
  - 1. Panel Guide: Aluminum guide on both sides of the track to facilitate straightening of the panels; finished with factory-applied, decorative, protective finish.
  - 2. Head Closure Trim: As required for acoustical performance.
- B. Carriers: Trolley system as required for configuration type, size, and weight of partition and for easy operation; with ball-bearing wheels.
- C. Track Accessories: As required for operation, storage, track configuration, and layout indicated for operable panel partitions, and compatible with partition assembly specified.
- D. Aluminum Finish: Mill finish or manufacturer's standard, factory-applied, decorative finish unless otherwise indicated.

### 2.6 ACCESSORIES

- A. Pass Doors: Swinging door built into and matching panel finish and thickness, complete with frames and operating hardware. Hinges finished to match other exposed hardware.
  - 1. Accessibility Standard: Fabricate doors to comply with applicable provisions in ICC A117.1 and the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Building and Facilities.
  - 2. Single Pass Door: 36 by 84 inches.
  - 3. Pass Door Hardware: Equip pass door with the following:
    - a) Door Seals.
    - b) Concealed door closer.
    - c) Latchset: Passage set.
- B. Storage Pocket Door: Full height at end of partition runs to conceal stacked partition; of same materials, finish, construction, thickness, and acoustical qualities as panels; complete with operating hardware and acoustical seals at soffit, floor, and jambs. Hinges in finish to match other exposed hardware.
  - 1. Manufacturer's standard method to secure storage pocket door in closed position.
  - 2. Rim Lock: Key-operated lock cylinder, keyed to master system, to secure storage pocket door in closed position. Include two keys per lock.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine flooring, structural support, and opening, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of operable panel partitions.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Comply with ASTM E 557 except as otherwise required by operable panel partition manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Install operable panel partitions and accessories after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed in area of partition installation.
- C. Install panels from marked packages in numbered sequence indicated on Shop Drawings.
- D. Broken, cracked, chipped, deformed, or unmatched panels are not acceptable.
- E. Broken, cracked, deformed, or unmatched gasketing or gasketing with gaps at butted ends is not acceptable.
- F. Light-Leakage Test: Illuminate one side of partition installation and observe vertical joints and top and bottom seals for voids. Adjust partitions for alignment and full closure of vertical joints and full closure along top and bottom seals.

#### **3.3 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust operable panel partitions, hardware, and other moving parts to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Verify that safety devices are properly functioning.

#### **3.4 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain operable panel partitions.

**END OF SECTION 102239**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 102800 – TOILET ACCESSORIES**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Toilet accessories.
  - 2. Underlavatory Guards.
- B. All accessories shall be designed and installed to be in compliance with the authority having jurisdiction, or the Florida Accessibility Guidelines for Building Construction, whichever is more severe.

##### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required. Use room and product designations indicated on Drawings.

##### **1.3 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Mirror Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that develop visible silver spoilage defects within 10 years.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 TOILET AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the drawings, or comparable products by one of the following manufacturers:
  - 1. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
  - 2. American Specialties, Inc.
  - 3. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
  - 4. Bradley Corporation
  - 5. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

##### **2.2 MATERIALS**

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, No. 4 finish (satin), 0.0312-inch minimum nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Mirror Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Quality q2, nominal 6.0 mm thick, with silvering, electroplated copper coating, and protective organic coating complying with FS DD-M-411.
- C. Galvanized Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- D. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, tamper and theft resistant when exposed, and of galvanized steel when concealed.

##### **2.3 UNDERLAVATORY GUARDS**

- A. Insulating Piping Coverings: White, antimicrobial, molded-vinyl covering for supply and drain piping assemblies intended for use at accessible lavatories to prevent direct contact with and burns from piping. Provide components as required for applications indicated with flip tops at valves that allow service access without removing coverings.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following manufacturers:
  - 1. Brocar Products, Inc.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 SCHEDULE**

- A. Refer to drawings.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install accessories using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
- B. Install all components in strict accordance with the Florida Accessibility Guidelines for Building Construction or the authority having jurisdiction whichever is more severe.
  - 1. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to method in ASTM F 446.
- C. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation and verify that mechanisms function properly. Replace damaged or defective items. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

**END OF SECTION 102800**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 104416 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers.

##### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rating and classification, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire extinguisher and mounting brackets.
- B. Product Schedule: For fire extinguishers. Coordinate final fire extinguisher schedule with fire protection cabinet schedule to ensure proper fit and function.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire extinguishers to include in maintenance manuals.
- D. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

##### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers".
- B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Provide fire extinguishers approved, listed, and labeled by FMG.

##### **1.5 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with the fire extinguisher cabinets, specified in a separate section, to ensure fit and function.

##### **1.6 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Failure of hydrostatic test according to NFPA 10.
    - b. Faulty operation of valves or release levers.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for mounting bracket indicated.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Amerex Corporation.
    - b. Ansul Incorporated; Tyco International Ltd.
    - c. Badger Fire Protection; a Kidde company.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- d. Buckeye Fire Equipment Company.
  - e. Fire End & Croker Corporation.
  - f. J. L. Industries, Inc.; a division of Activar Construction Products Group.
  - g. Kidde Residential and Commercial Division; Subsidiary of Kidde plc.
  - h. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
  - i. Moon-American.
  - j. Pem All Fire Extinguisher Corp.; a division of PEM Systems, Inc.
  - k. Potter Roemer LLC.
  - l. Pyro-Chem; Tyco Safety Products.
- 2. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
  - 3. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.
  - 4. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B and bar coding for documenting fire extinguisher location, inspections, maintenance, and recharging.
- B. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: UL-rated 4-A: 60-B:C, 10-lb nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
  - 1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install fire extinguishers at locations indicated on the Drawings and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

**END OF SECTION 104416**

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### SECTION 116800 – PLAY FIELD EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Basketball equipment.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for installation of floor insert sleeves to be cast in concrete slabs and footings.

##### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. FIBA: Federation Internationale de Basketball Amateur (The International Basketball Federation).
- B. NCAA: The National Collegiate Athletic Association.

##### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. If applicable, include assembly, disassembly, and storage instructions for removable equipment.
- B. Shop Drawings: For gymnasium equipment.
  - 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  - 2. Include details of field assembly for removable equipment, connections, installation, mountings, floor inserts, attachments to other work, and operational clearances.
  - 3. Include transport and storage accessories for removable equipment.
- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each item and color specified.
- D. Samples for Verification: For the following products:
  - 1. Basketball Net: Full size.

##### 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of gymnasium equipment.
- C. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

##### 1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For gymnasium equipment to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

##### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install gymnasium equipment until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.
- B. Field Measurements: Verify position and elevation of floor inserts and layout for gymnasium equipment.

### 1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of floor inserts with structural floors and finish flooring installation and with court layout and game lines and markers on finish flooring.
- B. Coordinate layout and installation of overhead-supported gymnasium equipment and suspension-system components with other construction including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression-system components, and partition assemblies.

### 1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of gymnasium equipment that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Basketball backboard failures including glass breakage.
    - b. Faulty operation of basketball backstops.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS, GENERAL

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of gymnasium equipment from single source from single manufacturer.

### 2.2 BASKETBALL EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Provide equipment complying with requirements in FIBA's "Basketball Rule Book."
- B. Protruding fasteners or exposed bolt heads on front face of backboards are not permitted.
- C. Provide manufacturer's recommended connections complying with Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" of size and type required to transfer loads to building structure.
- D. Basketball Backboards:
  - 1. Shape and Size:
    - a. Rectangular, 72 by 42 inches.
  - 2. Backboard Material: With predrilled holes or preset inserts for mounting goals, and as follows:
    - a. ~~Clear Polycarbonate: Glass: Not less than 1/2 inch thick, transparent tempered glass complying with ASTM C 1048 Kind FT (fully tempered) and with impact testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 Category II or ANSI Z97.1 Class A for safety glazing. Provide glass and framing system manufactured to comply with FIBA Level 1 or Level 2 requirement that glass does not split off if broken. Provide glass with impact-absorbing resilient rubber or PVC gasket around perimeter in a fully welded, brushed-natural-finish, extruded-aluminum frame, with steel subframe, reinforcement, bracing, and mounting slots for mounting backboard frame to backboard support framing.~~
      - 1) Standard Mount: Provide steel corner reinforcement with mounting slots for mounting backboard frame to backstop at standard mounting centers. Provide center-strut frame reinforcement.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- 2) Direct Mount: Designed for mounting backboard frame to center mast of backstop to maximize relief of stresses on backboard frame and glass.
  - 3) Rim-Restraining Device: Complying with NCAA and NFHS rules and designed to ensure that basket remains attached if glass backboard breaks.
3. Target Area and Border Markings: Permanently etched in white color, marked in manufacturer's standard pattern and stripe width.
- E. Goal Mounting Assembly: Compatible with goal, backboard, and support framing; with hole pattern for goal attachment.
  1. Glass Backboard Goal Mounting Assembly: Goal support framing and reinforcement designed to transmit load from goal to backboard frame and to minimize stresses on glass backboard.
  2. Direct Mount: Designed for mounting goal directly and independently to center mast of backboard support framing so no force, transmitted by ring, is directly applied to backboard, and rigidity and stability of goal are maximized.
- F. Basketball Goals: Complete with flanges, braces, attachment plate, and evenly spaced loops welded around underside of ring.
  1. Single-Rim Basket Ring Competition Goal: Materials, dimensions, and fabrication complying with referenced rules.
  2. Type: Movable, breakaway design with manufacturer's standard breakaway mechanism and rebound characteristics identical to those of fixed, nonmovable ring.
  3. Breakaway Characteristics: Positive-lock movable breakaway design, with manufacturer's standard breakaway mechanism including preset pressure release, set to release at 230-lb load, and automatic reset. Provide movable ring with rebound characteristics identical to those of fixed, nonmovable ring.
  4. Field Adjustment: Provide rim that is field-adjustable for rebound elasticity without being removed from the backboard.
  5. Mount: Front.
  6. Net Attachment: No-tie loops for attaching net to rim without tying.
  7. Finish: Manufacturer's standard finish.
- G. Basketball Nets: 12-loop-mesh net, between 15 and 18 inches long, sized to fit rim diameter, and as follows:
  1. Competition Cord: Antiwhip, made from white nylon cord not less than 120-gm thread and not more than 144-gm thread.

### 2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for use and finish type indicated.
  1. Extruded Bars, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
  2. Cast Aluminum: ASTM B 179.
  3. Flat Sheet: ASTM B 209.
- B. Steel: Comply with the following:
  1. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
  2. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M or ASTM A 513, cold formed.
  3. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.
- C. Anchors, Fasteners, Fittings, and Hardware: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant or noncorrodible units; concealed; tamperproof, vandal- and theft-resistant design.
- D. Grout: Nonshrink, nonmetallic, premixed, factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout, complying with ASTM C 1107/C 1107 with minimum strength recommended in writing by gymnasium equipment manufacturer.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for play court layout, alignment of mounting substrates, installation tolerances, operational clearances, accurate locations of connections to building electrical system, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify critical dimensions.
  - 2. Examine supporting structure, subfloors, and footings below finished floor.
  - 3. Examine wall assemblies, where reinforced to receive anchors and fasteners, to verify that locations of concealed reinforcements are clearly marked. Locate reinforcements and mark locations.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and competition rules indicated for each type of gymnasium equipment. Complete equipment field assembly where required.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, install gymnasium equipment after other finishing operations, including painting, are completed.
- C. Floor Insert Setting: Position sleeve in oversized, recessed voids in concrete slabs. Clean voids of debris. Fill void around sleeves with grout, mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's written instructions. Protect portion of sleeve above subfloor from splatter. Verify that sleeves are set plumb, aligned, and at correct height and spacing; hold in position during placement and finishing operations until grout is sufficiently cured. Set insert so top surface of completed unit is flush with finished flooring surface.
- D. Cut-out Trim: Limit cuts in face of padding from trim unit's corner-to-corner outside dimensions. Install with ends of cuts concealed behind trim flange.
- E. Anchoring to In-Place Construction: Use anchors and fasteners where necessary to secure built-in and permanently placed gymnasium equipment to structural support and to properly transfer load to in-place construction.

#### **3.3 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust movable components of gymnasium equipment to operate safely, smoothly, easily, and quietly, free from binding, warp, distortion, nonalignment, misplacement, disruption, or malfunction, throughout entire operational range. Lubricate hardware and moving parts.

#### **3.4 CLEANING**

- A. After completing gymnasium equipment installation, inspect components. Remove spots, dirt, and debris and touch up damaged shop-applied finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Replace gymnasium equipment and finishes that cannot be cleaned and repaired, in a manner approved by Architect, before time of Substantial Completion.

#### **3.5 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain gymnasium equipment.

**END OF SECTION 116623**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 123623.13 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes plastic-laminate-clad countertops.

#### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: For plastic-laminate-clad countertops.
  - 1. Include plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work. Detail fabrication and installation, including field joints.
  - 2. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for items installed in plastic-laminate-clad countertops.
- C. Samples: Plastic laminates in each type, color, pattern, and surface finish required in manufacturer's standard size.
- D. Samples for Initial Selection: For plastic laminates.
- E. Samples for Verification: As follows:
  - 1. Plastic Laminates: For each type, color, pattern, and surface finish required, 8 by 10 inches in size.
  - 2. Fabrication Sample: For each type and profile of countertop required, provide one sample applied to core material with specified edge material applied to one edge.

#### **1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.
- B. Product Certificates: For the following:
  - 1. Composite wood and agrifiber products.
  - 2. High-pressure decorative laminate.
  - 3. Chemical-resistant, high-pressure decorative laminate.
  - 4. Adhesives.



## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

- C. Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program
- D. Evaluation Reports: For fire-retardant-treated materials, from ICC-ES.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
  - 1. Shop Certification: AWI's Quality Certification Program accredited participant
  - 2. Retain "Installer Qualifications" Paragraph below if required. If AWI Quality Certification Program labels or certificates are required for installation, Installer must be a certified participant. If countertops must be FSC certified, fabricator must either install countertops or be FSC certified for chain of custody.

### **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver countertops only after casework and supports on which they will be installed have been completed in installation areas.
- B. Store countertops in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.
- C. Keep surfaces of countertops covered with protective covering during handling and installation.

### **1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install countertops until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at levels planned for building occupants during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install countertops until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 25 and 55 percent during the remainder of the construction period.
- C. Field Measurements: Where countertops are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- D. Established Dimensions: Where countertops are indicated to fit to other construction, establish dimensions for areas where countertops are to fit. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD COUNTERTOPS

- A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of plastic-laminate-clad countertops indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
  - 1. Provide inspections of fabrication and installation together with labels and certificates from AWI certification program indicating that countertops comply with requirements of grades specified.
  - 2. The Contract Documents contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with requirements of Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.
- B. Grade: Custom
- C. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:
  - 1. As indicated by manufacturer's designations.
  - 2. Match Architect's sample.
  - 3. As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range in the following categories:
    - a. Solid colors, matte finish.
    - b. Solid colors with core same color as surface, matte finish.
    - c. Wood grains, matte finish with grain running parallel to length of countertop.
    - d. Patterns, matte finish.
- D. Edge Treatment: Same as laminate cladding on horizontal surfaces 3-mm PVC edging [Lumber edge for transparent finish matching wood species and cut on cabinet surfaces. As indicated on Drawings
- E. Core Material: Exterior-grade plywood
- F. Core Material at Sinks: exterior-grade plywood.
- G. Core Thickness: 3/4 inch
  - 1. Build up countertop thickness to 1-1/2 inches at front, back, and ends with additional layers of core material laminated to top.
- H. Backer Sheet: Provide plastic-laminate backer sheet, NEMA LD 3, Grade BKL, on underside of countertop substrate.
- I. Paper Backing: Provide paper backing on underside of countertop substrate.

#### 2.2 WOOD MATERIALS

- A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS**

- A. Fire-Retardant-Treated Materials, General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products according to test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
  - 1. Use treated materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard. Do not use materials that are warped, discolored, or otherwise defective.
  - 2. Use fire-retardant-treatment formulations that do not bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes. Do not use colorants to distinguish treated materials from untreated materials.
  - 3. Identify fire-retardant-treated materials with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency in the form of removable paper label or imprint on surfaces that will be concealed from view after installation.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
  - 1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 15 percent, respectively.
  - 2. For items indicated to receive a stained or natural transparent finish, use organic resin chemical formulation.
  - 3. Mill lumber after treatment within limits set for wood removal that do not affect listed fire-test-response characteristics, using a woodworking shop certified by testing and inspecting agency.
  - 4. Mill lumber before treatment and implement procedures during treatment and drying processes that prevent lumber from warping and developing discolorations from drying sticks or other causes, marring, and other defects affecting appearance of exposed treated woodwork.

### **2.4 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Wire-Management Grommets: Circular, molded-plastic grommets and matching plastic caps with slot for wire passage.

### **2.5 FABRICATION**

- A. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.
- B. Fabricate countertops to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Provide front and end overhang of 1 inch over base cabinets. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:
  - 1. Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members: 1/16 inch unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Complete fabrication, including assembly, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
  - 1. Notify Architect seven days in advance of the dates and times countertop fabrication will be complete.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Trial fit assemblies at fabrication shop that cannot be shipped completely assembled. Install dowels, screws, bolted connectors, and other fastening devices that can be removed after trial fitting. Verify that various parts fit as intended, and check measurements of assemblies against field measurements before disassembling for shipment.
- D. Shop cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately, and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
  1. Seal edges of cutouts by saturating with varnish.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition countertops to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Before installing countertops, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install countertops to comply with same grade as item to be installed.
- B. Assemble countertops and complete fabrication at Project site to the extent that it was not completed in the shop.
  1. Provide cutouts for appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately, and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
  2. Seal edges of cutouts by saturating with varnish.
- C. Field Jointing: Where possible, make in the same manner as shop jointing, using dowels, splines, adhesives, and fasteners recommended by manufacturer. Prepare edges to be joined in shop so Project-site processing of top and edge surfaces is not required. Locate field joints where shown on Shop Drawings.
  1. Secure field joints in countertops with concealed clamping devices located within **6 inches (150 mm)** of front and back edges and at intervals not exceeding **24 inches (600 mm)**. Tighten according to manufacturer's written instructions to exert a constant, heavy-clamping pressure at joints.
- D. Scribe and cut countertops to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood: Handle, store, and install fire-retardant-treated wood to comply with chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions, including those for adhesives used to install woodwork.
- F. Countertop Installation: Anchor securely by screwing through corner blocks of base cabinets or other supports into underside of countertop.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

1. Install countertops level and true in line. Use concealed shims as required to maintain not more than a 1/8-inch-in-96-inches variation from a straight, level plane.
2. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches o.c. and to walls with adhesive.
3. Seal joints between countertop and backsplash, if any, and joints where countertop and backsplash abut walls with mildew-resistant silicone sealant or another permanently elastic sealing compound recommended by countertop material manufacturer.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Repair damaged and defective countertops, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects. Where not possible to repair, replace countertops. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean countertops on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.
- C. Protection: Provide Kraft paper or other suitable covering over countertop surfaces, taped to underside of countertop at a minimum of 48 inches o.c. Remove protection at Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 123623**

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **SECTION 123661 - SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

##### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Solid-surface-material countertops.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 064116 "Plastic-Laminate-Faced Architectural Cabinets."

##### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For countertop, backsplash and window sill materials.
- B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.
- C. Shop Drawings: For window sills. Show materials, finishes, edge profiles and methods of joining.
- D. Samples for Verification: For the following products:
  - 1. Countertop material, 6 inches square.
  - 2. Window sill material, 6 inches square.

##### **1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Field Measurements: Countertops. Verify dimensions by field measurements

##### **1.5 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate countertops or backsplashes.

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 SOLID-SURFACE-MATERIAL COUNTERTOPS AND BACKSPLASHES**

- A. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous solid sheets of filled plastic resin complying with ANSI SS1.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the products indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Configuration: Provide countertops with the following front style:
  - 1. Front: Straight, slightly eased at top.
- C. Countertops: 3/4-inch-thick, solid surface material.
- D. Fabrication: Fabricate tops in one piece with shop-applied edges and backsplashes unless otherwise indicated. Comply with solid-surface-material manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install countertops level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet (3 mm in 2.4 m).
- B. Countertops: Fasten countertops by screwing through corner blocks of base units into underside of countertop. Pre-drill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.

**END OF SECTION 123661**

# **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

## **SECTION 124940 - ROLLER SHADES**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Manually operated sunscreen roller shades.
- B. Manually operated room-darkening shades.
- C. Electrically operated double-roller sunscreen and room-darkening shades.
- D. Local group and master control system for shade operation.
- E. Local group and master control system for shade operation with addressable motors.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 061000 - Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking and grounds for mounting roller shades and accessories.
- B. Section 092900 - Gypsum Board: Coordination with gypsum board assemblies for installation of shade pockets, closures and related accessories.
- C. Section 095113 - Acoustical Panel Ceilings: Coordination with acoustical ceiling systems for installation of shade pockets, closures and related accessories.
- D. Division 26 - Electrical: Electric service for motor controls.

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM G 21 - Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi.
- B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- C. NFPA 701-99 - Fire Tests for Flame-Resistant Textiles and Films.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.
- B. Submit Environmental Certification and Third Party Evaluation per Section 1.5 Qualifications.
- C. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
  - 1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
  - 2. Styles, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components, profiles, features, finishes and operating instructions.
  - 3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
  - 4. Mounting details and installation methods.
  - 5. Typical wiring diagrams including integration of motor controllers with building management system, audiovisual and lighting control systems as applicable.



## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- D. Shop Drawings: (if required) Plans, elevations, sections, product details, installation details, operational clearances, wiring diagrams and relationship to adjacent work.
  - 1. Prepare shop drawings on Autocad or Microstation format using base sheets provided electronically by the Architect.
- E. Window Treatment Schedule: For all roller shades. Use same room designations as indicated on the Drawings and include opening sizes and key to typical mounting details.
- F. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, one set of shade cloth options and aluminum finish color samples representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.
- G. Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, one complete set of shade components, unassembled, demonstrating compliance with specified requirements. Shadecloth sample and aluminum finish sample as selected. Mark face of material to indicate interior faces.
- H. Maintenance Data: Methods for maintaining roller shades, precautions regarding cleaning materials and methods, instructions for operating hardware and controls.

### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Obtain roller shades through one source from a single manufacturer with a minimum of twenty years experience in manufacturing products comparable to those specified in this section.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Installer trained and certified by the manufacturer with a minimum of ten years experience in installing products comparable to those specified in this section.
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Passes NFPA 701-99 small and large-scale vertical burn. Materials tested shall be identical to products proposed for use.
- D. Electrical Components: NFPA Article 100 listed and labeled by either UL or ETL or other testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, marked for intended use, and tested as a system. Individual testing of components will not be acceptable in lieu of system testing.
- E. Anti-Microbial Characteristics: 'No Growth' per ASTM G 21 results for fungi ATCC9642, ATCC 9644, ATCC9645.
- F. Environmental Certification: Submit written certification from the manufacturer, including third party evaluation, recycling characteristics, and perpetual use certification as specified below. Initial submittals, which do not include the Environmental Certification, below will be rejected. Materials that are simply 'PVC free' without identifying their inputs shall not qualify as meeting the intent of this specification and shall be rejected.
- G. Third Party Evaluation: Provide documentation stating the shade cloth has undergone third party evaluation for all chemical inputs, down to a scale of 100 parts per million, that have been evaluated for human and environmental safety. Identify any and all inputs, which are known to be carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, reproductively toxic, or endocrine disrupting. Also identify items that are toxic to aquatic systems, contain heavy metals, or organohalogenes. The material shall contain no inputs that are known problems to human or environmental health per the above major criteria, except for an input that is required to meet

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

local fire codes.

- H. Recycling Characteristics: Provide documentation that the shade cloth can and is part of a closed loop of perpetual use and not be required to be down cycled, incinerated or otherwise thrown away. Scrap material can be sent back to the mill for reprocessing and recycling into the same quality yarn and woven into new material, without down cycling. Certify that this process is currently underway and will be utilized for this project.
- I. Perpetual Use Certification: Certify that at the end of the useful life of the shade cloth, that the material can be sent back to the manufacturer for recapture as part of a closed loop of perpetual use and that the material can and will be reconstituted into new yarn, for weaving into new shade cloth. Provide information on each shade band indicating that the shade band can be sent back to the manufacturer for this purpose.
- J. Mock-Up: (if required) Provide a mock-up of one roller shade assembly of each shade type for evaluation of mounting, appearance and accessories.
  - 1. Locate mock-up in window designated by Architect.
  - 2. Mock up to remain in place through completion of work or to be archived by the General Contractor to serve as an objective standard for the Work.
  - 3. Do not proceed with remaining work until mock-up is approved by Architect.

### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver shades in factory-labeled packages, marked with manufacturer and product name, fire-test-response characteristics, and location of installation using same room designations indicated on Drawings and in the Window Treatment Schedule.

### 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Install roller shades after finish work including painting is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

### 1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Roller Shade Hardware, Chain and Shadecloth: Manufacturer's standard non-depreciating twenty-five year limited warranty.
  - 1. EcoVeil standard non-depreciating 10-year limited warranty.
- B. Roller Shade Motors and Motor Control Systems: Manufacturer's standard non-depreciating five-year warranty.
- C. Roller Shade Installation: One year from date of Substantial Completion, not including scaffolding, lifts or other means to reach inaccessible areas.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of Design: Hunter Douglas

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- B. Alternates: Any pricing for alternate products shall be listed separately from the base bid specified product. Any alternate pricing must include line-by-line compliance or non-compliance with the specifications. If the alternate product is acceptable to the Architect, the specified manufacturer will be given the opportunity to provide an equivalent proposal.

### 2.2 APPLICATIONS/SCOPE

- A. Roller Shade Schedule:
1. Shade Type 1: Manual operating, chain drive, sunscreen roller shades in all spaces shown on the Drawings.
  2. Shade Type 2: Manual operating interior, chain drive room darkening roller shades with blackout fabric in all spaces shown on Drawings, and related mounting systems and accessories.
  3. Shade Type 3: Motorized interior "double", solar and room darkening blackout roller shades, operating independently of each other, in all spaces shown on Drawings, and related motor control systems.

### 2.3 SHADE CLOTH

- A. Visually Transparent Single-Fabric Shadecloth: Hunter Douglas, Inc., GlascierScreen HD1005, single thickness non-raveling 0.030-inch (0.762 mm) thick vinyl fabric, woven from 0.018-inch (0.457 mm) diameter extruded vinyl yarn comprising of 22 percent polyester and 78 percent reinforced vinyl, in colors selected from manufacturer's available range.
- B. Vinyl Room Darkening Shadecloth (Single-Fabric): Hunter Douglas, Inc., "Morocco", blackout material, washable and colorfast laminated and embossed vinyl coated fabric, 0.012 inches thick (0.30 mm) blackout material and weighing 0.81 lbs. per square yard, with a minimum of 62 threads per square inch in colors selected from manufacturer's available range.
1. Color: Selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

### 2.4 SHADE BAND

- A. Shade Bands: Construction of shade band includes the fabric, the hem weight, hem-pocket, shade roller tube, and the attachment of the shade band to the roller tube. Sewn hems and open hem pockets are not acceptable.
1. Hem Pockets and Hem Weights: Fabric hem pocket with RF-welded seams (including welded ends) and concealed hem weights. Hem weights shall be of appropriate size and weight for shade band. Hem weight shall be continuous inside a sealed hem pocket. Hem pocket construction and hem weights shall be similar, for all shades within one room.
  2. Shade band and Shade Roller Attachment:
    - a. Use extruded aluminum shade roller tube of a diameter and wall thickness required to support shade fabric without excessive deflection. Roller tubes less than 1.55 inch (39.37 mm) in diameter for manual shades, and less than 2.55 inches (64.77 mm) for motorize shades are not acceptable.
    - b. Provide for positive mechanical engagement with drive / brake mechanism.
    - c. Provide for positive mechanical attachment of shade band to roller tube; shade band shall be made removable / replaceable with a "snap-on" snap-off" spline mounting, without having to remove shade roller from shade brackets.
    - d. Mounting spline shall not require use of adhesives, adhesive tapes, staples, and/or rivets.
    - e. Any method of attaching shade band to roller tube that requires the use of: adhesive, adhesive tapes, staples, and/or rivets are not acceptable.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

### 2.5 SHADE FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate units to completely fill existing openings from head to sill and jamb-to-jamb, unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- B. Fabricate shadecloth to hang flat without buckling or distortion. Fabricate with heat-sealed trimmed edges to hang straight without curling or raveling. Fabricate unguided shadecloth to roll true and straight without shifting sideways more than 1/8 inch (3.18 mm) in either direction per 8 feet (2438 mm) of shade height due to warp distortion or weave design. Fabricate hem as follows:
  - 1. Bottom hem weights.
  - 2. Concealed hemtube.
  - 3. Exposed hemtube.
  - 4. Exposed blackout hembar with light seal.
  - 5. Exposed blackout hembar with polybond seal.
- C. Provide battens in standard shades as required to assure proper tracking and uniform rolling of the shadebands. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring the width-to-height (W:H) ratios shall not exceed manufacturer's standards or, in absence of such standards, shall be responsible for establishing appropriate standards to assure proper tracking and rolling of the shadecloth within specified standards. Battens shall be roll-formed stainless steel or tempered steel, as required.
- D. For railroaded shadebands, provide seams in railroaded multi-width shadebands as required to meet size requirements and in accordance with seam alignment as acceptable to Architect. Seams shall be properly located. Furnish battens in place of plain seams when the width, height, or weight of the shade exceeds manufacturer's standards. In absence of such standards, assure proper use of seams or battens as required to, and assure the proper tracking of the railroaded multi-width shadebands.
- E. Provide battens for railroaded shades when width-to-height (W:H) ratios meet or exceed manufacturer's standards. In absence of manufacturer's standards, be responsible for proper use and placement of battens to assure proper tracking and roll of shadebands.
- F. Blackout shadebands, when used in side channels, shall have horizontally mounted, roll-formed stainless steel or tempered-steel battens not more than 3 feet (115 mm) on center extending fully into the side channels. Battens shall be concealed in a integrally-colored fabric to match the inside and outside colors of the shadeband, in accordance with manufacturer's published standards for spacing and requirements.
  - 1. Battens shall be roll formed of stainless steel or tempered steel and concave to match the contour of the roller tube.
  - 2. Batten pockets shall be self-colored fabric front and back RF welded into the shadecloth. A self-color opaque liner shall be provided front and back to eliminate any see through of the batten pocket that shall not exceed 1-1/2 inches (38.1 mm) high and be totally opaque. A see-through moiré effect, which occurs with multiple layers of transparent fabrics, shall not be acceptable.

### 2.6 COMPONENTS

- A. Access and Material Requirements:
  - 1. Provide shade hardware allowing for the removal of shade roller tube from brackets without removing hardware from opening and without requiring end or center supports to be removed.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

2. Provide shade hardware that allows for removal and re-mounting of the shade bands without having to remove the shade tube, drive or operating support brackets.
  3. Use only Delrin engineered plastics by DuPont for all plastic components of shade hardware. Styrene based plastics, and /or polyester, or reinforced polyester will not be acceptable.
- B. Motorized Shade Hardware and Shade Brackets:
1. Provide shade hardware constructed of minimum 1/8-inch (3.18 mm) thick plated steel, or heavier, thicker, as required to support 150 percent of the full weight of each shade.
  2. Provide shade hardware system that allows for field adjustment of motor or replacement of any operable hardware component without requiring removal of brackets, regardless of mounting position (inside, or outside mount).
  3. Provide shade hardware system that allows for operation of multiple shade bands offset by a maximum of 8-45 degrees from the motor axis between shade bands (4-22.5 degrees) on each side of the radial line, by a single shade motor (multi-banded shade, subject to manufacturer's design criteria).
- C. Manual Operated Chain Drive Hardware and Brackets:
1. Provide for universal, regular and offset drive capacity, allowing drive chain to fall at front, rear or non-offset for all shade drive end brackets. Universal offset shall be adjustable for future change.
  2. Provide hardware capable for installation of a removable fascia, for both regular and/or reverse roll, which shall be installed without exposed fastening devices of any kind.
  3. Provide shade hardware system that allows for removable regular and/or reverse roll fascias to be mounted continuously across two or more shade bands without requiring exposed fasteners of any kind.
  4. Provide shade hardware system that allows for operation of multiple shade bands (multi-banded shades) by a single chain operator, subject to manufacturer's design criteria. Connectors shall be offset to assure alignment from the first to the last shade band.
  5. Provide shade hardware system that allows multi-banded manually operated shades to be capable of smooth operation when the axis is offset a maximum of 6 degrees on each side of the plane perpendicular to the radial line of the curve, for a 12 degrees total offset.
  6. Provide positive mechanical engagement of drive mechanism to shade roller tube. Friction fit connectors for drive mechanism connection to shade roller tube are not acceptable
  7. Provide shade hardware constructed of minimum 1/8-inch (3.18 mm) thick plated steel or heavier as required to support 150 percent of the full weight of each shade.
- D. Drive Chain: #10 qualified stainless steel chain rated to 90 lb. (41 kg) minimum breaking strength. Nickel plate chain shall not be accepted.

### 2.7 SHADE MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM

- A. Shade Motors:
1. Intelligent encoded tubular, asynchronous (non-synchronous) motors, with built-in reversible capacitor operating at 110v AC (60hz), single phase, temperature Class A, thermally protected, totally enclosed, maintenance free with line voltage power supply equipped with locking disconnect plug assembly furnished with each motor.
  2. Conceal motors inside shade roller tube.
  3. Maximum current draw for each shade motor of 2.3 amps.

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

4. Use motors rated at the same nominal speed for all shades in the same room.
  5. Use motors rated as 44 – 46 dbA measured at three feet.
  6. Low voltage motors do not meet the intent of this specification.
- B. Total hanging weight of shade band shall not exceed 80 percent of the rated lifting capacity of the shade motor and tube assembly.

### 2.8 ACCESSORIES

- A. Roller Shade Pocket for recessed mounting in acoustical tile, or drywall ceilings as indicated on the Drawings.
1. Provide either extruded aluminum and or formed steel shade pocket, sized to accommodate roller shades, with exposed extruded aluminum closure mount, tile support and removable closure panel to provide access to shades.
    - a. Provide "Vented Pocket" such that there will be a minimum of four 1 inch (25.4 mm) diameter holes per foot allowing the solar gain to flow above the ceiling line.
- B. Fascia:
1. Continuous removable extruded aluminum fascia that attaches to shade mounting brackets without the use of adhesives, magnetic strips, or exposed fasteners.
  2. Fascia shall be able to be installed across two or more shade bands in one piece.
  3. Fascia shall fully conceal brackets, shade roller and fabric on the tube.
  4. Provide bracket / fascia end caps where mounting conditions expose outside of roller shade brackets.
  5. Notching of Fascia for manual chain shall not be acceptable.
- C. Room Darkening Side and / or Sill Channels:
1. Extruded aluminum with polybond edge seals and SnapLoc-mounting brackets and with concealed fastening. Exposed fastening is not acceptable. Channels shall accept one-piece exposed blackout hembar with vinyl seal to assure side light control and sill light control.
    - a. side channels, 1-15/16 inches (49.2 mm) wide by 1-3/16 inches (30.1 mm) deep, two-band center channels, 2-5/8 inches (66.6 mm) wide by 1-3/16 inches (30.1 mm) deep. The 2-5/8-inch (66.6 mm) double-center channels may be installed at center-support positions of multi-band-shade ElectroShades. side channels 2-5/8 inch (66.6 mm) may be used as center supports for ElectroShades; shadebands up to 8 high. For shadebands over 8 feet (2438 mm), provide ElectroShade side channels.
    - b. ElectroShade side channels, 2-1/2 inches (63.5 mm) wide by 1-3/16 inches (30.1 mm) deep; two-band center channels 5 inches (127 mm) wide by 1-3/16 inches (30.1 mm) deep. The 2-5/8-inch (66.6 mm) double-center channels may be installed at center-support positions of multi-band-shade ElectroShades. Side channels 2-5/8 inches (66.6 mm) may be used as center supports for ElectroShades. Also provide for use with manually operated room darkening Shades over 8 feet (2438 mm) in height.
    - c. Color: Selected from manufacturer's standard colors.
    - d. Color: Custom color as selected by Architect.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

## CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install roller shades level, plumb, square, and true according to manufacturer's written instructions, and located so shade band is not closer than 2 inches (50 mm) to interior face of glass. Allow proper clearances for window operation hardware.
- B. Turn-Key Single-Source Responsibility for Motorized Interior Roller Shades: To control the responsibility for performance of motorized roller shade systems, assign the design, engineering, and installation of motorized roller shade systems, motors, controls, and low voltage electrical control wiring specified in this Section to a single manufacturer and their authorized installer/dealer. The Architect will not produce a set of electrical drawings for the installation of control wiring for the motors, or motor controllers of the motorized roller shades. Power wiring (line voltage), shall be provided by the roller shade installer/dealer, in accordance with the requirements provided by the manufacturer. Coordinate the following with the roller shade installer/dealer:
  - 1. Main Contractor shall provide power panels and circuits of sufficient size to accommodate roller shade manufacturer's requirements, as indicated on the mechanical and electrical drawings.
  - 2. Main Contractor shall coordinate with requirements of roller shade installer/dealer, before inaccessible areas are constructed.
  - 3. Roller shade installer/dealer shall run line voltage as dedicated home runs (of sufficient quantity, in sufficient capacity as required) terminating in junction boxes in locations designated by roller shade dealer.
  - 4. Roller shade installer/dealer shall provide and run all line voltage (from the terminating points) to the motor controllers, wire all roller shade motors to the motor controllers, and provide and run low voltage control wiring from motor controllers to switch/ control locations designated by the Architect. All above-ceiling and concealed wiring shall be plenum-rated, or installed in conduit, as required by the electrical code having jurisdiction.
  - 5. Main Contractor shall provide conduit with pull wire in all areas, which might not be accessible to roller shade contractor due to building design, equipment location or schedule.
- C. Adjust and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.
- D. Clean roller shade surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Engage Installer to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate and maintain roller shade systems.

## **CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**

### **3.4 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 124940**



# **PRE-DEMOLITION ASBESTOS SURVEY REPORT**

**Clarence R. Kelly Community Center  
1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Gainesville, Florida**

**GLE Project No.:19000-20831**

**Prepared for:**

**Ms. Sarit Sela  
City of Gainesville  
Gainesville, Florida**

**May 2019**

**Prepared by:**



**2228 NW 40<sup>th</sup> Terrace, Suite C  
Gainesville, Florida 32605  
352-335-6648 • Fax 352-335-6187**



May 13, 2019

Ms. Sarit Sela  
City of Gainesville  
Gainesville, Florida

Sent via e-mail: [selas@cityofgainesville.org](mailto:selas@cityofgainesville.org)

**RE: Pre-Demolition Asbestos Survey Report  
Clarence R. Kelly Community Center  
1701 NE 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Gainesville, Florida**

GLE Project No.: 19000-20831


Dear Ms. Sela:

GLE Associates, Inc. (GLE) performed a pre-demolition survey for asbestos-containing materials (ACM) on May 1, 2019, at the Clarence R. Kelly Community Center, located in Gainesville, Florida. The survey was performed by Mr. Artiom Chacon with GLE. This report outlines the sampling and testing procedures, and presents the results along with our conclusions and recommendations.

GLE appreciates the opportunity to serve as your consultant on this project. If you should have any questions, or if we can be of further service, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,  
**GLE Associates, Inc.**

  
Macy Van Cleave  
Junior Project Manager

  
Robert B. Greene, PE, PG, CIH, LEED AP  
President  
Florida LAC# EA 0000009

MVC/MDH/RBG/lr

G:\Work\Asbestos\19\19000\20831-CoG Kelly Community Center Demo Survey\Report\SurveyReport.doc

GLE Associates, Inc.

---

2228 NW 40<sup>th</sup> Terrace, Suite C | Gainesville, Florida 32605 | 352-335-6648 | Fax: 352-335-6187  
Tampa | Orlando | Ft. Lauderdale | Miami | Jacksonville | Atlanta | Nashville  
Architecture AA 0002369 • Engineer CA 5483 • Asbestos ZA 0000034 • Geology GB 0000297

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction.....	1
1.2	Facility Description.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>RESULTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1	Asbestos Survey Procedures.....	1
2.2	Identified Suspect Asbestos-Containing Materials.....	2
	<b>Table 2.2-1 — Summary of Homogeneous Sampling Areas</b>	
<b>3.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4.0</b>	<b>LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>APPENDICES</b>		
	Appendix A – Analytical Results and Chain of Custody	
	Appendix B – Personnel and Laboratory Certifications	
	Appendix C – Photographs	

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this pre-demolition survey was to identify accessible asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and their general locations within Clarence R. Kelly Community Center, located at 1701 NE 8th Avenue in Gainesville, Florida. The survey was conducted pursuant to National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP, 40 CFR 61) requirements, associated with the scheduled demolition plans. The survey was performed on May 1, 2019, by Mr. Artiom Chacon, an Environmental Protection Agency/Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (EPA/AHERA) accredited inspector. The scope of this survey did not include demolition of any building components, evaluation of architectural plans, or removal cost estimating.

### 1.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

A summary of the facility investigated is outlined in the table below. A representative view of the facility is shown in Appendix C.

Facility Type:	Community Center
Construction Date:	1955
Number of Floors:	1
<b>Exterior</b>	
Floor Support:	Concrete Slab on Grade
Wall Support:	Concrete Block (CMU)
Exterior Finish:	Paint
Roof System Type:	Metal Panel
<b>Interior</b>	
Wall Substrate:	Drywall and Joint Compound
Wall Finishes:	Paint, Texture, Cove Base
Floor Finishes:	Vinyl Floor Tile
Ceiling System:	Suspended Ceiling System
Ceiling Finishes:	Suspended Ceiling Tiles

## 2.0 RESULTS

### 2.1 ASBESTOS SURVEY PROCEDURES

The survey was performed by visually observing accessible areas within the scope of work. An EPA/AHERA accredited inspector performed the visual observations (refer to Appendix B for personnel qualifications).

After the overall visual survey was completed, representative sampling areas were determined. The surveyor delineated homogeneous areas of suspect materials and samples of each material

were obtained, in general accordance with regulations as established by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and NESHAP. The field surveyor determined sample locations based on previous experience. Both friable and non-friable materials were sampled. A friable material is one that can be crushed when dry by normal hand pressure. This survey did not include the demolition of building components to access suspect material.

After completion of the fieldwork, the samples were delivered to.) GLE's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) accredited laboratory for analysis. The samples were analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) coupled with dispersion staining, in general accordance with EPA-600/R-93/116. Utilizing this procedure, the various asbestos minerals (chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, actinolite, tremolite, and anthophyllite) can be determined. The percentages of asbestos minerals in the samples were visually determined by the microscopist. Please note that the EPA designates all materials containing greater than one percent asbestos as an "asbestos-containing material" (ACM).

Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material (RACM) is defined as (a) Friable asbestos materials, (b) Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable, (c) Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading, or (d) Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of demolition or renovation operations regulated by this subpart.

Category I and Category II non-friable ACM, as defined by the EPA:

- Category I non-friable ACM means asbestos-containing packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering, asphalt roofing products, and pliable sealants and mastics that are in good condition and not friable, containing more than one percent asbestos, as determined using the method specified in Appendix E, Subpart E, 40 CFR Part 763, Section 1, PLM.
- Category II non-friable ACM means any material, excluding Category I non-friable ACM, containing more than one percent asbestos as determined using the methods specified in Appendix E, Subpart E, 40 CFR Part 763 Section 1, PLM that, when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

## **2.2 IDENTIFIED SUSPECT ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS**

A total of 33 samples of suspect building materials were collected from the facility during the survey, representing 11 different identified homogeneous areas. The results of the laboratory analyses are included in Appendix A, and photographs of the various materials sampled are included in Appendix C.

A summary of the homogenous sampling areas of suspect ACM determined to be present is outlined in the following table.

**TABLE 2.2-1: SUMMARY OF HOMOGENEOUS SAMPLING AREAS**  
**CLARENCE R. KELLY COMMUNITY CENTER**  
**1701 NE 8TH AVENUE**  
**GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA**

HA #	HOMOGENEOUS MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	HOMOGENEOUS MATERIAL LOCATION	FRIABILITY (F /NF)	% ASBESTOS*	# OF SAMPLES COLLECTED	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	ACM CATEGORY
CT-01	2'x2' White Pinhole Ceiling Tile	Ceiling Throughout	F	ND	3	NIS	NA
DW-01	Drywall with Joint Compound	Walls Throughout	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
FT-01	12"x12" White/Gray Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic	Throughout Except Northeast Room	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
FT-02	12"x12" Gray/Black Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic	Northeast Room	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
M-01	Gray Sink Undercoat	Kitchen	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
M-02	White Caulk	Chair Rail and Door Frames	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
M-03	Gray Caulk	Exterior Doors	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
M-04	Silver Roof Coating	Metal Panels	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
RF-01	Gray Roof Flashing	Roof Parapet Wall	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
S-01	Textured Surfacing	Walls Throughout	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA
VB-01	4" Black Cove Base with Tan Mastic	Throughout Except Northeast Room	NF	ND	3	NIS	NA

<b>ASBESTOS CONTENT</b> Expressed as percent	* = The facility owner has the option of point-counting by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) those RACM whose asbestos content is less than 10% in order to more accurately determine the asbestos content therein.						
	PC = Results based on Point-Count analysis		TEM NOB = Transmission Electron Microscopy of Non-Friable Organically Bound Material				
<b>FRIABILITY</b>	F = Friable Material		NF = Non-Friable Material				
<b>ACM CATEGORY</b>	RACM = Regulated ACM		CAT I = Category I non-friable ACM		CAT II = Category II non-friable ACM		
<b>ABBREVIATIONS:</b>	NA = Not Applicable		ND = None Detected	NIS = Not in Scope		C = Chrysotile	A = Amosite
	HA = Homogeneous Area		SF = Square Feet		LF = Linear Feet		CF = Cubic Feet

### **3.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

**No asbestos-containing materials were identified in the scope of this survey.**

### **4.0 LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS**

As a result of previous renovations, there may be hidden materials, such as floor tile, sheet vinyl flooring, insulation, etc. These materials may be found in various areas hidden under existing flooring materials or in wall cavities. Any materials found during construction activities, either not addressed in this survey report, or similar to the ACM identified in this survey report should be assumed to be ACM until sampling and analysis documents otherwise.

Because of the hidden nature of many building components (i.e. within mechanical chases), it may be impossible to determine if all of the suspect building materials have been located and subsequently tested. Destructive testing in some instances is not a viable option. We cannot, therefore, guarantee that all potential ACM has been located. For the same reasons, estimates of quantities and/or conditions are subject to readily apparent situations, and our findings reflect this condition. We do warrant, however, that the investigations and methodology reflect our best efforts based upon the prevailing standard of care in the environmental industry.

The information contained in this report was prepared based upon specific parameters and regulations in force at the time of this report. The information herein is only for the specific use of the client and GLE. GLE accepts no responsibility for the use, interpretation, or reliance by other parties on the information contained herein, unless prior written authorization has been obtained from GLE.

**APPENDIX A**  
**Analytical Results and Chain of Custody**



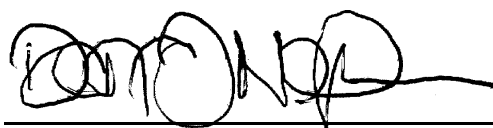
# SUMMARY OF BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

## City of Gainesville; Kelly Community Center

19000-20831

Sample	Sample Type	Fiber Type	
CT-01A	2' X 2' White Pinhole Ceiling Tile	70%	Mineral Wool
		30%	Perlite, Quartz, Calcite
CT-01B	2' X 2' White Pinhole Ceiling Tile	70%	Mineral Wool
		30%	Perlite, Quartz, Calcite
CT-01C-QC	2' X 2' White Pinhole Ceiling Tile	70%	Mineral Wool
		30%	Perlite, Quartz, Calcite
DW-01A	Drywall & Joint Compound	100%	Gypsum, Quartz, Calcite, Clay
DW-01B	Drywall & Joint Compound	100%	Gypsum, Quartz, Calcite, Clay
DW-01C	Drywall & Joint Compound	100%	Gypsum, Quartz, Calcite, Clay
FT-01A	12" X 12" White & Gray Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
FT-01B	12" X 12" White & Gray Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
FT-01C	12" X 12" White & Gray Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
FT-02A	12" X 12" Gray & Black Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica

Analyst / Approved  
Signatory:



Darryl Neldner

\* Polarized Light Microscopy coupled with dispersion is the technique used for identification in accordance with EPA 600/M4-82-020, EPA 600/R-93/116, and NIOSH Method 9002.

\*\* The percentage of each component is visually estimated. The result of this analysis relate only to the material tested. The report shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. (>1% greater than one percent, <1% less than one percent) QC - Sample reanalyzed for QA/QC.

\*\*\* This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. GLE Report # 24083

Analysis performed by GLE Associates, Inc. NVLAP Code 102003-0, CO AL-17485, TX 30-0337

Feedback regarding laboratory performance should be addressed to lab@gleassociates.com.

Report Date: 5/6/2019

Page 1 of 3

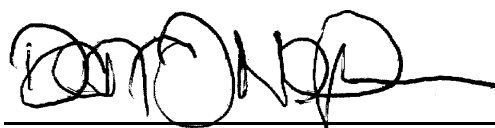
# SUMMARY OF BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

## City of Gainesville; Kelly Community Center

19000-20831

Sample	Sample Type		Fiber Type
FT-02B	12" X 12" Gray & Black Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
FT-02C	12" X 12" Gray & Black Floor Tile & Yellow Mastic	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-01A-QC	Gray Sink Undercoat	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-01B	Gray Sink Undercoat	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-01C	Gray Sink Undercoat	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-02A	White Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-02B	White Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-02C	White Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-03A	Gray Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-03B	Gray Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-03C	Gray Caulk	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
M-04A	Silver Roof Coating	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica
M-04B-QC	Silver Roof Coating	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica
M-04C	Silver Roof Coating	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica

Analyst / Approved  
Signatory:



Darryl Neldner

\* Polarized Light Microscopy coupled with dispersion is the technique used for identification in accordance with EPA 600/M4-82-020, EPA 600/R-93/116, and NIOSH Method 9002.

\*\* The percentage of each component is visually estimated. The result of this analysis relate only to the material tested. The report shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. (>1% greater than one percent, <1% less than one percent) QC - Sample reanalyzed for QA/QC.

\*\*\* This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. GLE Report # 24083

Analysis performed by GLE Associates, Inc. NVLAP Code 102003-0, CO AL-17485, TX 30-0337

Feedback regarding laboratory performance should be addressed to lab@gleassociates.com.

Report Date: 5/6/2019

Page 2 of 3

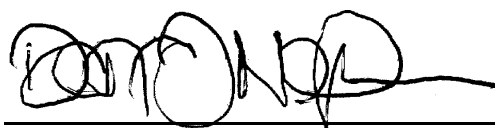
# SUMMARY OF BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

## City of Gainesville; Kelly Community Center

19000-20831

Sample	Sample Type		Fiber Type
RF-01A	Gray Roof Flashing	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica
RF-01B	Gray Roof Flashing	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica
RF-01C	Gray Roof Flashing	100%	Bitumen, Quartz, Calcite, Mica
S-01A	Textured Surfacing	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
S-01B	Textured Surfacing	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
S-01C	Textured Surfacing	100%	Polymer, Quartz, Calcite, Clay, Mica
VB-01A	4" Black Cove Base & Tan Mastic	100%	Polymer
VB-01B	4" Black Cove Base & Tan Mastic	100%	Polymer
VB-01C-QC	4" Black Cove Base & Tan Mastic	100%	Polymer

Analyst / Approved  
Signatory:



Darryl Neldner

\* Polarized Light Microscopy coupled with dispersion is the technique used for identification in accordance with EPA 600/M4-82-020, EPA 600/R-93/116, and NIOSH Method 9002.

\*\* The percentage of each component is visually estimated. The result of this analysis relate only to the material tested. The report shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. (>1% greater than one percent, <1% less than one percent) QC - Sample reanalyzed for QA/QC.

\*\*\* This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. GLE Report # 24083

Analysis performed by GLE Associates, Inc. NVLAP Code 102003-0, CO AL-17485, TX 30-0337

Feedback regarding laboratory performance should be addressed to lab@gleassociates.com.

Report Date: 5/6/2019

Page 3 of 3

**CHAIN OF CUSTODY/SAMPLE TRANSMITTAL FORM**


GLE Associates, Inc.  
2228 NW 40<sup>th</sup> Terrace, Suite C  
Gainesville, FL 32605  
PHONE: (352) 335-6648 FAX: (352) 335-6187

<b>CLIENT:</b>	City of Gainesville	<b>24023</b>
<b>PROJECT #:</b>	19000-20831	
<b>PROJECT:</b>	Kelly Community Center	
<b>LABORATORY SENT TO:</b>	TAMPA GLE	
<b>DATE:</b>	May 1, 2019	

**SAMPLE INFORMATION**

SAMPLE #	DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE #	DESCRIPTION
CT-01 A-C	2'x2' White Pinhole Ceiling Tile	S-01 A-C	Textured Surfacing
DW-01 A-C	Drywall with Joint Compound	VB-01 A-C	4" Black Cove Base with Tan Mastic
FT-01 A-C	12"x12" White/Gray Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic		
FT-02 A-C	12"x12" Gray/Black Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic		
M-01 A-C	Gray Sink Undercoat		
M-02 A-C	White Caulk		
M-03 A-C	Gray Caulk		
M-04 A-C	Silver Roof Coating		
RF-01 A-C	Gray Roof Flashing		

<b><u>IMPORTANT:</u> TOTAL NUMBER OF SAMPLES SUBMITTED</b>	<b>33</b>
<b><u>IMPORTANT:</u> POSITIVE STOP ANALYSIS</b>	yes
<b><u>IMPORTANT:</u> E-MAIL RESULTS TO</b>	a.chacon. p.zak

**NOTE:**

**Turnaround time starts at receipt by lab and does not include weekend or holidays.**

**Select Turnaround Time**

<input type="checkbox"/> 3 hour	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 Hour	<input type="checkbox"/> 24 Hour	<input type="checkbox"/> 48 Hour	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 Day
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

**REPORT RESULTS TO THE ADDRESS ABOVE**

<b>CHAIN OF CUSTODY: GLE ASSOCIATES, INC.</b>		<b>CHAIN OF CUSTODY: LABORATORY</b>	
PACKAGED BY: Artiom Chacon		SAMPLES RECEIVED BY: <b>TD</b>	
DATE PACKAGED: May 1, 2019		DATE: <b>5.5.19</b>	
METHOD OF TRANSMITTAL: FEDEX		TIME: <b>11:00</b>	
TRANSMITTED BY: FEDEX		CONDITION OF PACKAGED SAMPLES: <b>11.00</b>	
<b>CHAIN OF CUSTODY: RETURNED TO GLE ASSOCIATES, INC.</b>			
RECEIVED BY:		DATE:	
INVENTORIED BY:		DATE:	
REPACKAGED AND SEALED BY:		DATE:	
PAGE: 1 OF 1			

**APPENDIX B**  
**Personnel and Laboratory Certifications**



RICK SCOTT, GOVERNOR

JONATHAN ZACHEM, SECRETARY



**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION**  
**ASBESTOS LICENSING UNIT**

THE ASBESTOS BUSINESS ORGANIZATION HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE  
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 469, FLORIDA STATUTES

**GLE ASSOCIATES INC**

ROBERT BLAIR GREENE  
5405 CYPRESS CENTER DRIVE  
SUITE 110  
TAMPA FL 33609

**LICENSE NUMBER: ZA0000034**

**EXPIRATION DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 2019**

Always verify licenses online at [MyFloridaLicense.com](http://MyFloridaLicense.com)



Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.





RICK SCOTT, GOVERNOR

JONATHAN ZACHEM, SECRETARY



**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION**  
**ASBESTOS LICENSING UNIT**

THE ASBESTOS CONSULTANT - ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE  
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 469, FLORIDA STATUTES

**GREENE, ROBERT BLAIR**

GLE ASSOCIATES INC  
5405 CYPRESS CENTER DR  
SUITE 110  
TAMPA FL 33609

**LICENSE NUMBER: EA0000009**

**EXPIRATION DATE: NOVEMBER 30, 2020**

Always verify licenses online at [MyFloridaLicense.com](http://MyFloridaLicense.com)



Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.





# GLE Associates, Inc. FL 49-0001218

5405 Cypress Center Drive ~ Suite 110 ~ Tampa, Florida 33609 ~ (813) 241-8350

certifies that

Artiom Chacon

has completed the requisite training for  
**ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER**  
accreditation under TSCA Title II Course No.: FL 49-0002824

conducted on

August 4, 2018

at

**TAMPA, FLORIDA**

Certificate Number

6352

Passed Exam with score of 70% or better.

EPA Accreditation Expires: August 4, 2019

Instructor

Robert B. Greene  
GLE Associates, Inc.

Robert B. Greene



United States Department of Commerce  
National Institute of Standards and Technology



---

**Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005**

---

**NVLAP LAB CODE: 102003-0**

**GLE Associates, Inc.**  
Tampa, FL

*is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services,  
listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:*

**Asbestos Fiber Analysis**

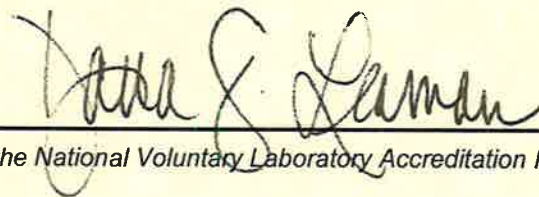
*This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005.  
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality  
management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated January 2009).*

---

2019-04-01 through 2020-03-31

*Effective Dates*



  
For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

**SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005**

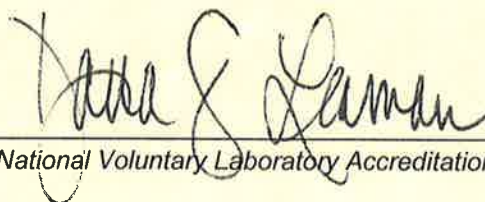
**GLE Associates, Inc.**  
5405 Cypress Center Drive  
Suite 110  
Tampa, FL 33609  
Mr. Darryl S. Neldner  
Phone: 813-241-8350 x247 Fax: 813-241-8737  
Email: [dneldner@gleassociates.com](mailto:dneldner@gleassociates.com)  
<http://www.gleassociates.com>

**ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS**

**NVLAP LAB CODE 102003-0**

**Bulk Asbestos Analysis**

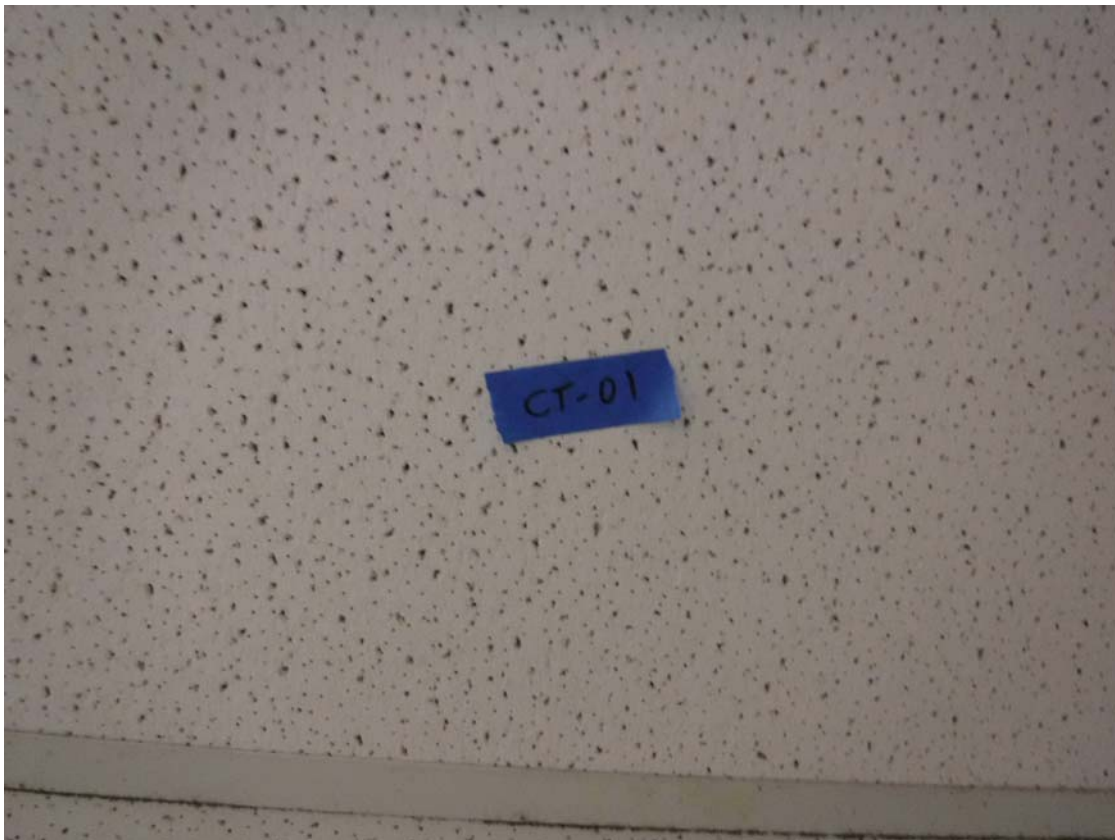
<u><b>Code</b></u>	<u><b>Description</b></u>
18/A01	EPA -- 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples
18/A03	EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials



*For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program*

## **APPENDIX C**

### **Photographs**



Upper Photo: Clarence R. Kelly  
Community Center

Lower Photo: CT-01-2' x 2' White  
Pinhole Ceiling Tile

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.

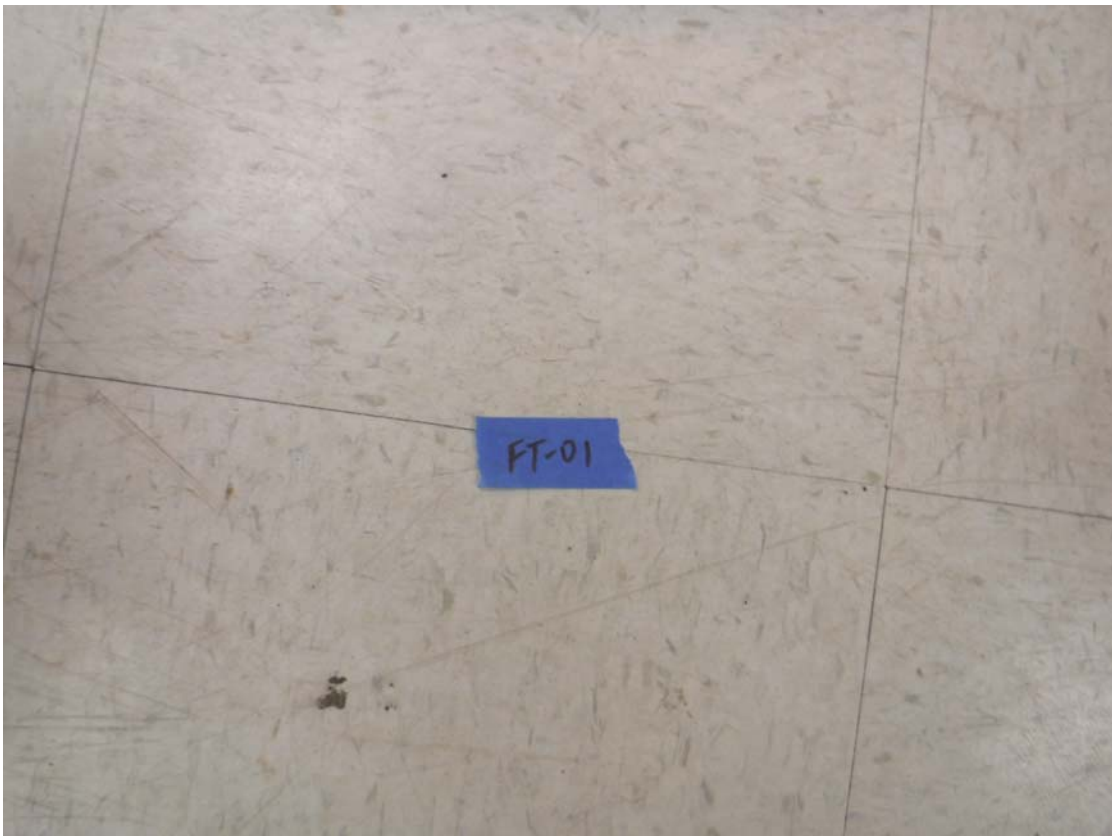
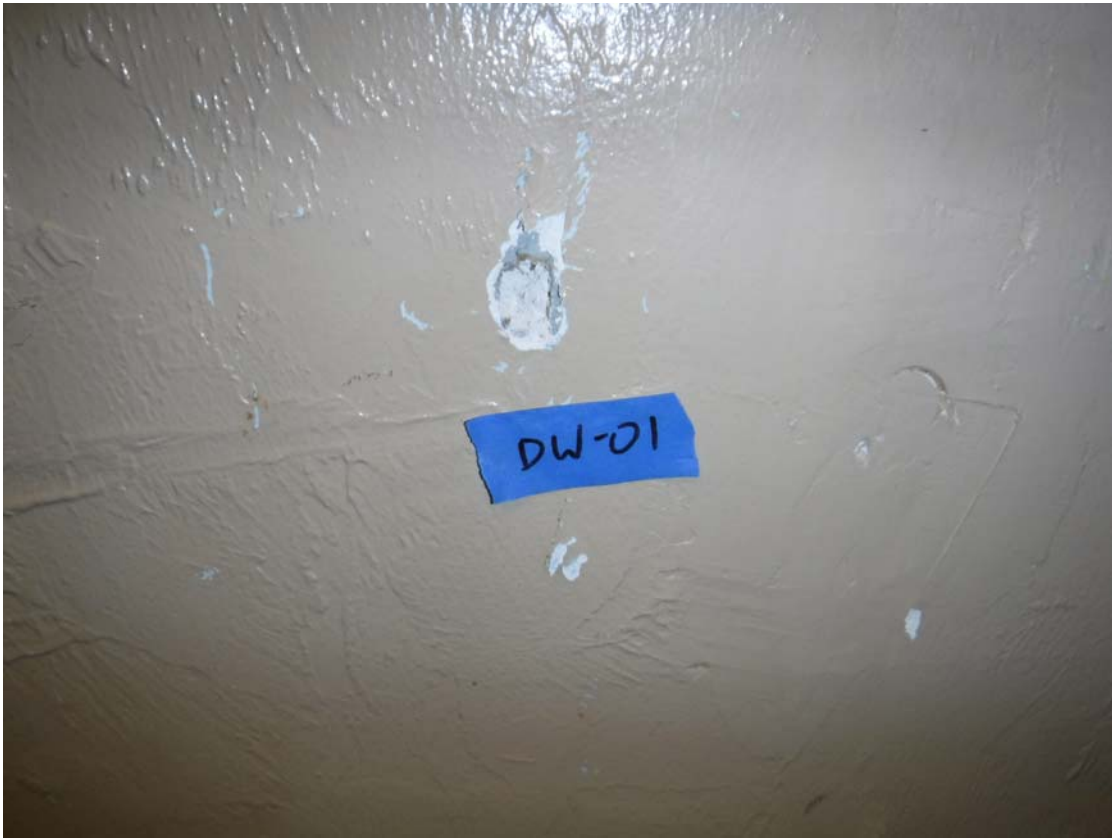


Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure  
1





Upper Photo: DW-01-Drywall with Joint Compound

Lower Photo: FT-01-12" x 12"  
White/Gray Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.

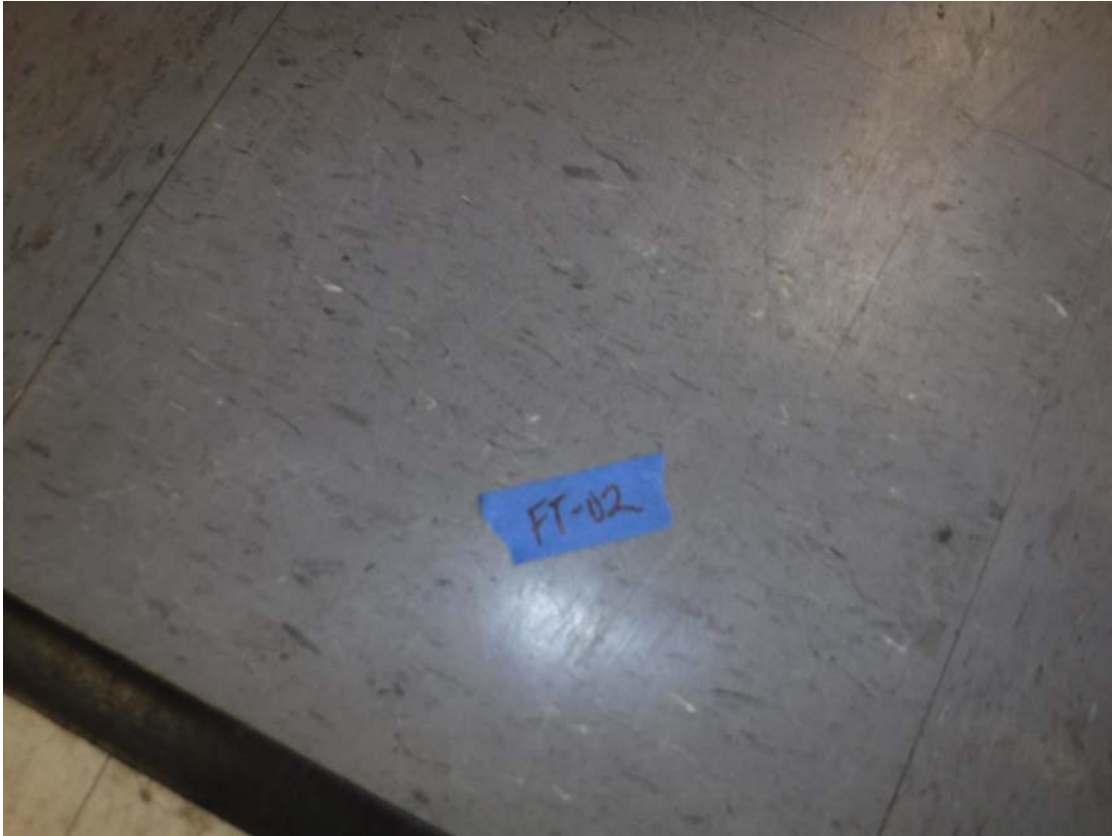


**GLE**

Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure  
**2**



Upper Photo: FT-02-12" x 12"  
Gray/Black Floor Tile with Yellow Mastic

Lower Photo: M-01-Gray Sink  
Undercoat

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.



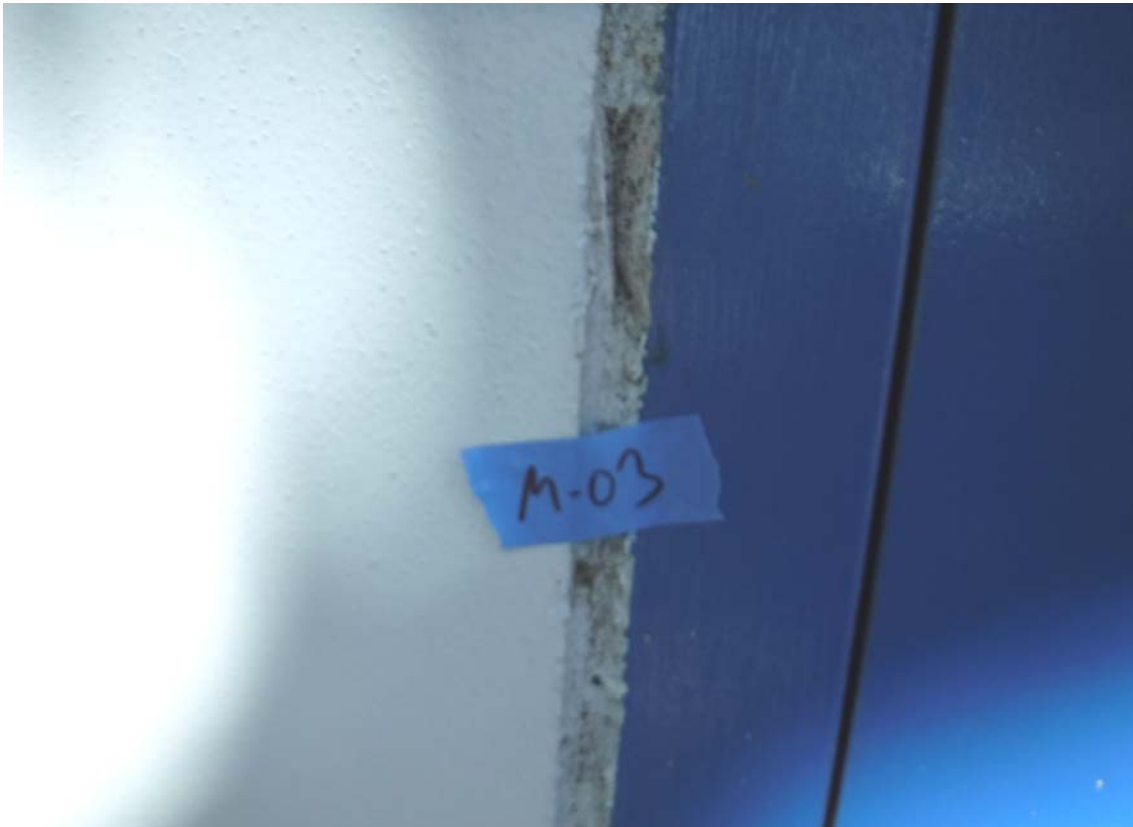
**GLE**

Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure

**3**



Upper Photo: M-02-White Caulk  
Lower Photo: M-03-Gray Caulk

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.

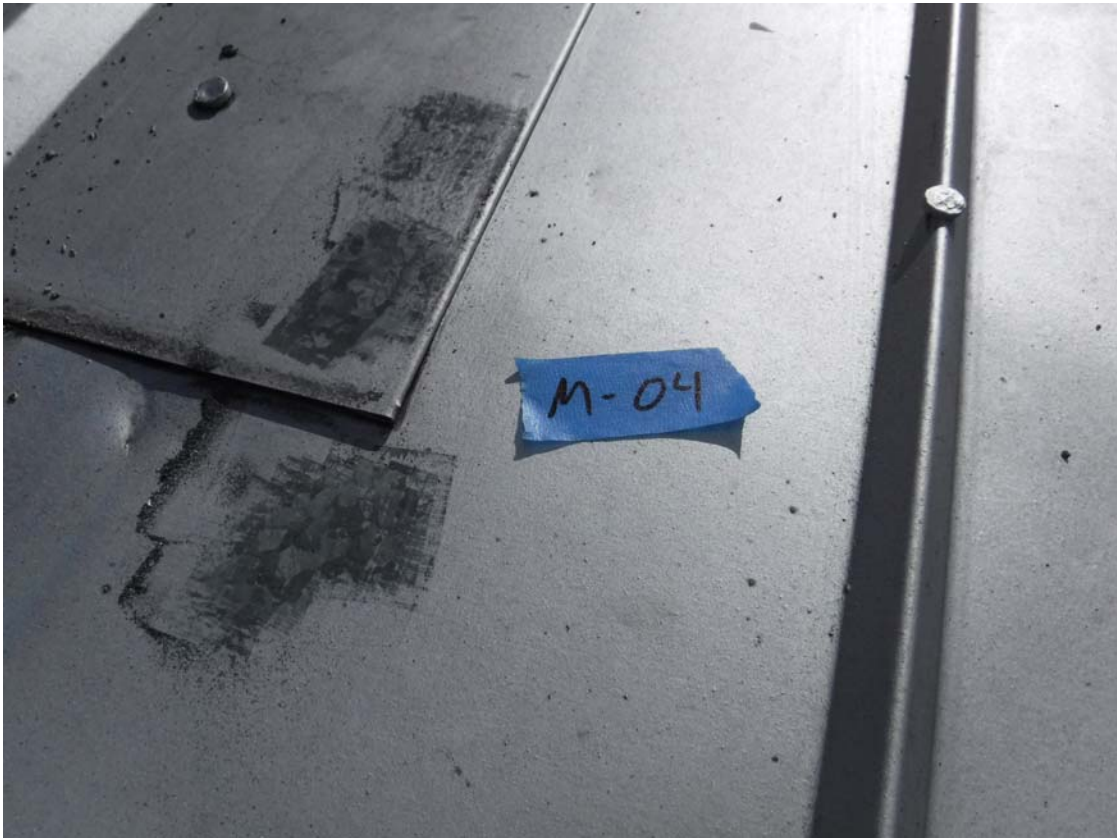


Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure  
4





Upper Photo: M-04-Silver Roof Coating

Lower Photo: RF-01-Gray Roof Flashing

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.



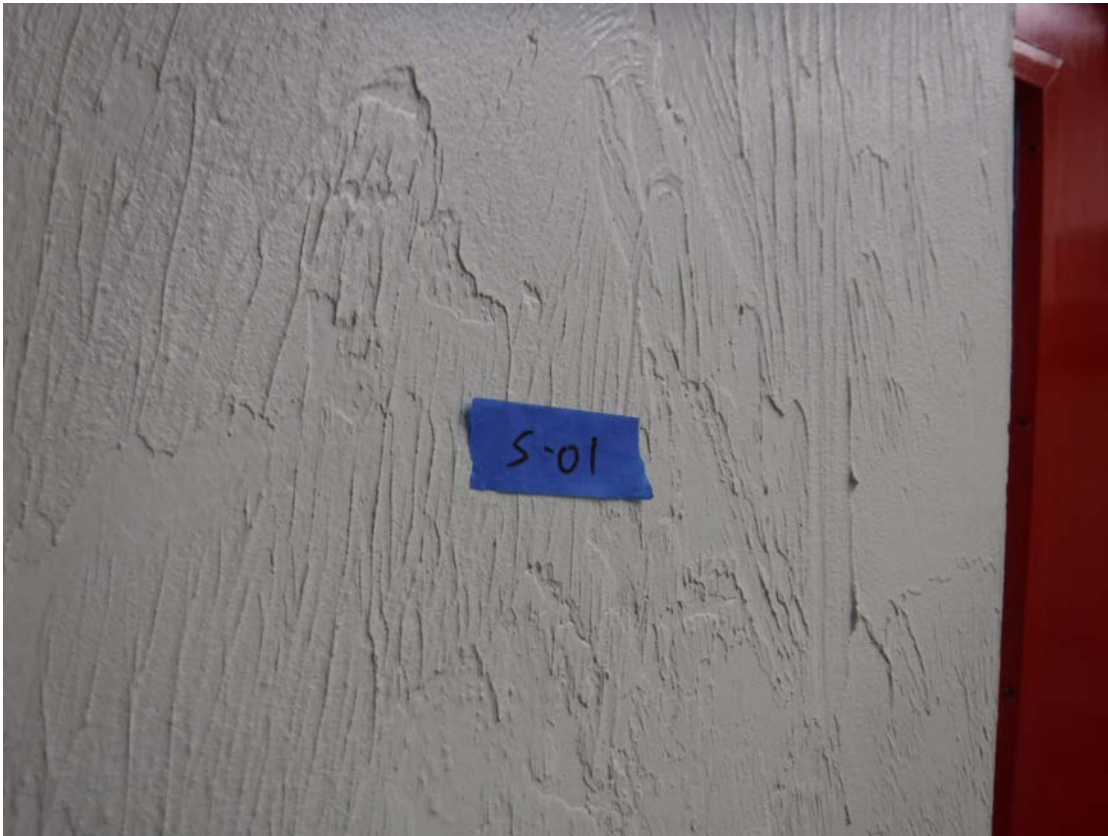
**GLE**

Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure  
**5**





Upper Photo: S-01-Textured Surfacing

Lower Photo: VB-01-4" Black Cove  
Base with Tan Mastic

Photograph Date:  
May 1, 2019

Prepared By:  
GLE Associates, Inc.



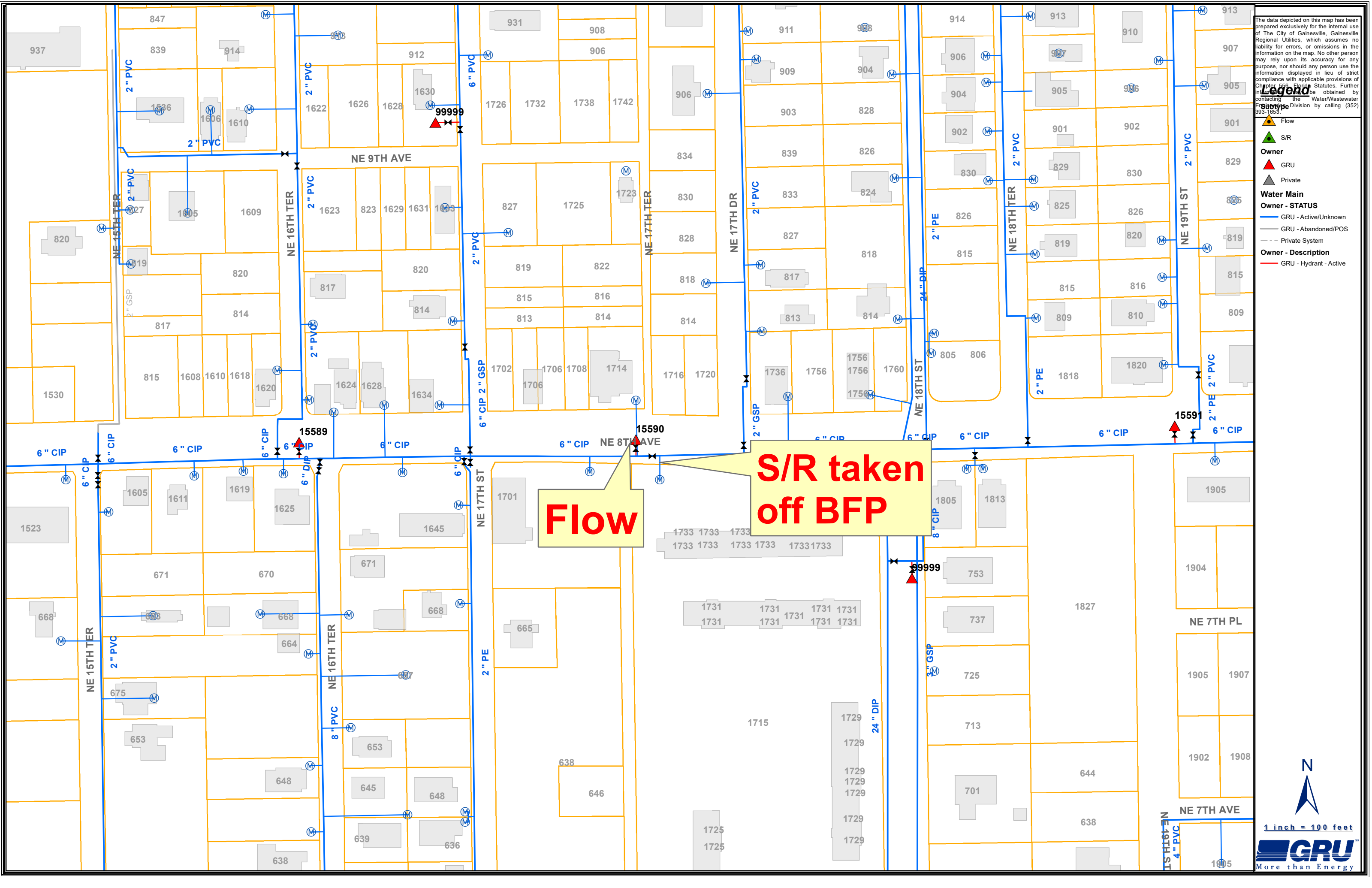
**GLE**

Clarence R. Kelly Community  
Center

Job No.  
19000-20831

Figure

6



The data depicted on this map has been prepared exclusively for the internal use of The City of Gainesville, Gainesville Regional Utilities, which assumes no liability for errors, or omissions in the information on the map. No other person may rely upon its accuracy for any purpose, nor should any person use the information displayed in lieu of strict compliance with applicable provisions of Chapter 656, Florida Statutes. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Water/Wastewater Engineering Division by calling (352) 393-1633.

- Legend**
- Subtype**
- Flow
  - S/R
- Owner**
- GRU
  - Private
- Water Main**
- Owner - STATUS**
- GRU - Active/Unknown
  - GRU - Abandoned/POS
  - Private System
- Owner - Description**
- GRU - Hydrant - Active

## FIRE HYDRANT FLOW TEST

NAME: Hayes Building

ADDRESS: 1714 NE 8th Ave

MAP NO: 3954

REC NO

4278

## HYDRANT ADDRESSES:

HYD

HYD NO	MAP NO
	3954

STATIC/RESIDUAL HYD			
1733	NE	8th Ave (BFP)	

## PITOT HYD:

#1 (4.5" NOZZLE)

#2 (2.5" NOZZLE) 1714 NE 8th Ave

#3 (2.5" NOZZLE)

15590 3954

TEST DATE: 10/08/2019

TEST TIME: 12:50 PM

NOZZLE DIA ( IN.)	"C" FACTOR	NO OF NOZZLES FLOWING	STATIC PSIG	RESIDUAL PSIG	PITOT PSIG	ACTUAL FLOW GPM	AVAIL. FLOW @ 20 PSIG GPM
#1 4.5"	0.9						
#2 2.5"	0.9	1	60.4	54.3	45.8	1137	3156
#3 2.5"	0.8						
TOTAL FLOW:						1137 GPM	3156 GPM

TESTED BY: C. Altman

VERIFIED BY: J. Worley

PETITION NO:

## COMMENTS:

The pressure drop between the static and residual pressures is less than 10 psi which affects accuracy of test results.

REQUESTED BY:

John Mallard, Gator Fire, 352-219-7186, jmallard@gatorfire.net

(352)334-3400 P.O.Box 147117, I/O Box A122, Gainesville, FL 32614-7117

GISNOTEST



# Envelope Compliance Certificate

## Project Information

Energy Code: 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation  
Project Title: CR Kelly Community Center  
Location: Gainesville, Florida  
Climate Zone: 2a  
Project Type: New Construction  
Vertical Glazing / Wall Area: 24%

Construction Site:  
1701 NE 8th Ave  
Gainesville, Florida 32641

Owner/Agent:

Designer/Contractor:  
Bryan Zemina  
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
6005 Benjamin Road Suite A  
Tampa, Florida 33634  
8888919713  
bzemina@voltairinc.com

## Additional Efficiency Package(s)

High efficiency HVAC. Systems that do not meet the performance requirement will be identified in the mechanical requirements checklist report.

## Building Area

## Floor Area

1-Community Center (Office) : Nonresidential

3642

## Envelope Assemblies

Assembly	Gross Area or Perimeter	Cavity R-Value	Cont. R-Value	Proposed U-Factor	Budget U- Factor <sup>(a)</sup>
Roof High Flat: Insulation Entirely Above Deck, 3-Year-Aged Solar Reflectance = 0.55, Thermal Emittance = 0.75 (c), [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	1625	---	25.0	0.039	0.039
Roof High Slope N: Insulation Entirely Above Deck, 3-Year-Aged Solar Reflectance = 0.55, Thermal Emittance = 0.75 (c), [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	981	---	25.0	0.039	0.039
Roof High Slope S: Insulation Entirely Above Deck, 3-Year-Aged Solar Reflectance = 0.55, Thermal Emittance = 0.75 (c), [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	2463	---	25.0	0.039	0.039
Roof Low Flat: Insulation Entirely Above Deck, 3-Year-Aged Solar Reflectance = 0.55, Thermal Emittance = 0.75 (c), [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	446	---	25.0	0.039	0.039
<b>NORTH</b>					
Ext. Wall N: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	880	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	234	---	---	0.500	0.500
<b>EAST</b>					
Ext. Wall E: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	859	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	134	---	---	0.500	0.500
<b>SOUTH</b>					
Ext. Wall S: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	711	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151

Assembly	Gross Area or Perimeter	Cavity R-Value	Cont. R-Value	Proposed U-Factor	Budget U- Factor <sup>(a)</sup>
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	150	---	---	0.500	0.500
Door: , Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	42	---	---	0.500	0.830
Ext. Wall S: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	423	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	131	---	---	0.500	0.500
Door: , Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	21	---	---	0.500	0.830
<b>WEST</b>					
Ext. Wall W: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	278	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	71	---	---	0.500	0.500
Ext. Wall W: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	438	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151
Window: Metal Frame: Fixed, Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	103	---	---	0.500	0.500
Door: , Perf. Specs.: Product ID SEE ARCH, SHGC 0.25, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center] (b)	42	---	---	0.500	0.830
Ext. Wall W: Concrete Block, 8in., Solid Grouted, Light Density, Furring: Metal, [Bldg. Use 1 - Community Center]	287	0.0	11.0	0.070	0.151

- (a) Budget U-factors are used for software baseline calculations ONLY, and are not code requirements.
- (b) Fenestration product performance must be certified in accordance with NFRC and requires supporting documentation.
- (c) High albedo roof requirement options: 1) 3-year aged solar reflectance  $\geq 0.55$  thermal emittance  $\geq 0.75$ , 2) 3-year aged solar reflectance index  $\geq 64.0$ , 3) Initial year aged solar reflectance  $\geq 0.70$  thermal emittance  $\geq 0.75$ , 4) Initial year aged solar reflectance index  $\geq 82.0$ .

## Envelope PASSES: Design 23% better than code

### Envelope Compliance Statement

*Compliance Statement:* The proposed envelope design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed envelope systems have been designed to meet the 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation requirements in COMcheck Version COMcheckWeb and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name - Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# Interior Lighting Compliance Certificate

## Project Information

Energy Code: 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation  
Project Title: CR Kelly Community Center  
Project Type: New Construction

Construction Site:  
1701 NE 8th Ave  
Gainesville, Florida 32641

Owner/Agent:

Designer/Contractor:  
Bryan Zemina  
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
6005 Benjamin Road Suite A  
Tampa, Florida 33634  
8888919713  
bzemina@voltairinc.com

## Additional Efficiency Package(s)

High efficiency HVAC. Systems that do not meet the performance requirement will be identified in the mechanical requirements checklist report.

## Allowed Interior Lighting Power

A Area Category	B Floor Area (ft2)	C Allowed Watts / ft2	D Allowed Watts
1-113 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)	49	0.98	48
2-109 Game Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	394	1.23	485
3-111 Kitchen (Common Space Types:Food Preparation)	227	1.21	275
4-103 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)	48	0.98	47
5-112 Medium Activity Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	489	1.23	601
6-101 Reception (Common Space Types:Lobby - General)	182	0.90	164
7-110 Large Activity Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	762	1.23	937
8-108 Storage (Common Space Types:Storage >=50 - <=1000 sq.ft.)	129	0.63	81
9-107 Activity (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	205	1.23	252
10-106 Activity/Computer (Common Space Types:Computer Room)	180	1.71	308
11-105 Suite 2 (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	179	1.23	220
12-104 Suite 1 (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)	171	1.23	210
13-102 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)	48	0.98	47
14-100 Commons (Common Space Types:Corridor/Transition >=8 ft wide)	579	0.66	382
Total Allowed Watts =			4058

## Proposed Interior Lighting Power

A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixture	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
<u>1-113 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)</u> LED: AE: Other:	1	1	32	32
<u>2-109 Game Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u> LED: G/GE: Other:	1	9	40	360

A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixture	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
LED: D/DE: LED A Lamp 9W:	1	3	9	27
LED: X: LED A Lamp 2.5W:	1	1	2	2
<u>3-111 Kitchen (Common Space Types:Food Preparation)</u>				
LED: A/AE: Other:	1	6	32	192
<u>4-103 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)</u>				
LED: AE: Other:	1	1	32	32
<u>5-112 Medium Activity Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u>				
LED: F/FE: LED A Lamp 25W:	1	12	25	300
LED: D/DE: LED A Lamp 9W:	1	3	9	27
LED: X: LED A Lamp 2.5W:	1	2	2	5
<u>6-101 Reception (Common Space Types:Lobby - General)</u>				
LED: D: LED A Lamp 9W:	1	4	9	36
LED: A/AE: Other:	1	2	32	64
<u>7-110 Large Activity Room (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u>				
LED: F/FE: LED A Lamp 25W:	1	21	25	525
LED: D/DE: LED A Lamp 9W:	1	6	9	54
LED: X: LED A Lamp 2.5W:	1	2	2	5
<u>8-108 Storage (Common Space Types:Storage &gt;=50 - &lt;=1000 sq.ft.)</u>				
LED: H: Other:	1	2	35	71
<u>9-107 Activity (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u>				
LED: B/BE: Other:	1	4	48	192
<u>10-106 Activity/Computer (Common Space Types:Computer Room)</u>				
LED: B/BE: Other:	1	4	48	192
<u>11-105 Suite 2 (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u>				
LED: B/BE: Other:	1	4	48	192
<u>12-104 Suite 1 (Common Space Types:Conference/Meeting/Multipurpose)</u>				
LED: B/BE: Other:	1	4	48	192
<u>13-102 RR (Common Space Types:Restrooms)</u>				
LED: AE: Other:	1	1	32	32
<u>14-100 Commons (Common Space Types:Corridor/Transition &gt;=8 ft wide)</u>				
LED: C/CE: LED Panel 40W:	1	9	40	360
LED: X: LED A Lamp 2.5W:	1	3	2	8
Total Proposed Watts =				2900

**Interior Lighting PASSES: Design 29% better than code**

## Interior Lighting Compliance Statement

*Compliance Statement:* The proposed interior lighting design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed interior lighting systems have been designed to meet the 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation requirements in COMcheck Version COMcheckWeb and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

Name - Title

Signature

Date





# Exterior Lighting Compliance Certificate

## Project Information

Energy Code: 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation  
Project Title: CR Kelly Community Center  
Project Type: New Construction  
Exterior Lighting Zone: 2 (Neighborhood business district)

Construction Site:  
1701 NE 8th Ave  
Gainesville, Florida 32641

Owner/Agent:

Designer/Contractor:  
Bryan Zemina  
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
6005 Benjamin Road Suite A  
Tampa, Florida 33634  
8888919713  
bzemina@voltairinc.com

## Allowed Exterior Lighting Power

A Area/Surface Category	B Quantity	C Allowed Watts /	D Tradable Wattage	E Allowed Watts (B X C)
NW WALKWAY (Walkway < 10 feet wide)	130 ft of	0.7	Yes	91
112 DOOR (Other door (not main entry))	3 ft of door	20	Yes	60
100 WEST (Main entry)	6 ft of door	20	Yes	120
10" PINE (Special feature area)	1500 ft2	0.14	Yes	210
13" OAK (Special feature area)	800 ft2	0.14	Yes	112
12" HACKBERRY (Special feature area)	1380 ft2	0.14	Yes	193
EAST WALKWAY (Walkway < 10 feet wide)	470 ft of	0.7	Yes	329
NW PARKING (Special feature area)	2180 ft2	0.14	Yes	305
WEST WALL (Sales lot street frontage)	20 ft	10	Yes	200
113 RR (Other door (not main entry))	3 ft of door	20	Yes	60
100 SOUTH DOOR (Other door (not main entry))	3 ft of door	20	Yes	60
109 EAST WALL (Walkway < 10 feet wide)	35 ft of	0.7	Yes	24
110 EAST WALL (Walkway < 10 feet wide)	35 ft of	0.7	Yes	24
110 DOOR (Other door (not main entry))	3 ft of door	20	Yes	60
BASKETBALL (Plaza area)	13000 ft2	0.14	Yes	1820
NW CORNER (Special feature area)	1300 ft2	0.14	Yes	182

Total Tradable Watts (a) = 3851

Total Allowed Watts = 3851

Total Allowed Supplemental Watts (b) = 600

(a) Wattage tradeoffs are only allowed between tradable areas/surfaces.

(b) A supplemental allowance equal to 600 watts may be applied toward compliance of both non-tradable and tradable areas/surfaces.

## Proposed Exterior Lighting Power

A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixture	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
NW WALKWAY (Walkway < 10 feet wide, 130 ft of walkway length): Tradable Wattage				
LED: XA3: Other:	1	1	75	75



A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixture	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
<u>112 DOOR (Other door (not main entry), 3 ft of door width): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XH-8: LED Other Fixture Unit 50W:	1	1	50	50
<u>100 WEST (Main entry, 6 ft of door width): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XH-8: LED Other Fixture Unit 50W:	1	1	50	50
<u>10" PINE (Special feature area, 1500 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XA3: Other:	1	1	75	75
<u>13" OAK (Special feature area, 800 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XA2: Other:	1	1	96	96
<u>12" HACKBERRY (Special feature area, 1380 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XA3: Other:	1	1	75	75
<u>EAST WALKWAY (Walkway &lt; 10 feet wide, 470 ft of walkway length): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XB1/XB2: Other:	1	26	10	247
<u>NW PARKING (Special feature area, 2180 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XA2: Other:	1	1	96	96
<u>WEST WALL (Sales lot street frontage, 20 ft): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: LP1: LED Linear 10W:	1	8	20	160
<u>113 RR (Other door (not main entry), 3 ft of door width): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XF: Other:	1	1	77	77
<u>100 SOUTH DOOR (Other door (not main entry), 3 ft of door width): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XH-6: LED Other Fixture Unit 50W:	1	1	50	50
<u>109 EAST WALL (Walkway &lt; 10 feet wide, 35 ft of walkway length): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XF: Other:	1	1	77	77
<u>110 EAST WALL (Walkway &lt; 10 feet wide, 35 ft of walkway length): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XF: Other:	1	1	77	77
<u>110 DOOR (Other door (not main entry), 3 ft of door width): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XH-8: LED Other Fixture Unit 50W:	1	1	50	50
<u>BASKETBALL (Plaza area, 13000 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XD4: Other:	1	4	414	1656
<u>NW CORNER (Special feature area, 1300 ft2): Tradable Wattage</u> LED: XA2: Other:	1	1	96	96
Total Tradable Proposed Watts =				3007

### Exterior Lighting PASSES: Design 32% better than code

### Exterior Lighting Compliance Statement

*Compliance Statement:* The proposed exterior lighting design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed exterior lighting systems have been designed to meet the 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation requirements in COMcheck Version COMcheckWeb and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

Name - Title

Signature

Date



# COMcheck Software Version COMcheckWeb

## Mechanical Compliance Certificate

### Project Information

Energy Code: 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation  
Project Title: CR Kelly Community Center  
Location: Gainesville, Florida  
Climate Zone: 2a  
Project Type: New Construction

Construction Site:  
1701 NE 8th Ave  
Gainesville, Florida 32641

Owner/Agent:

Designer/Contractor:  
Bryan Zemina  
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
6005 Benjamin Road Suite A  
Tampa, Florida 33634  
8888919713  
bzemina@voltairinc.com

### Additional Efficiency Package(s)

High efficiency HVAC. Systems that do not meet the performance requirement will be identified in the mechanical requirements checklist report.

### Mechanical Systems List

#### Quantity System Type & Description

- 1 HVAC System (Single Zone):  
Cooling: 1 each - Split System, Capacity = 120 kBtu/h, Air-Cooled Condenser, No Economizer, Economizer exception: None  
Proposed Efficiency = 12.50 EER, Required Efficiency: 12.32 EER + 12.8 IEER  
Fan System: AHU-1 | North Activity Rooms -- Compliance (Motor nameplate HP method) : Passes  
  
Fans:  
FAN 1 Supply, Single-Zone VAV, 2150 CFM, 3.0 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
SYSTEM COMPLIANCE FAILS: Economizer requirements have not been met.
- 1 HVAC System (Single Zone):  
Cooling: 1 each - Split System, Capacity = 60 kBtu/h, Air-Cooled Condenser, No Economizer, Economizer exception: None  
Proposed Efficiency = 14.30 SEER, Required Efficiency: 14.30 SEER  
Fan System: AHU-2 | Large Activity Room -- Compliance (Motor nameplate HP method) : Passes  
  
Fans:  
FAN 2 Supply, Single-Zone VAV, 1300 CFM, 2.0 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
SYSTEM COMPLIANCE FAILS: Economizer requirements have not been met.
- 1 HVAC System (Single Zone):  
Cooling: 1 each - Split System, Capacity = 48 kBtu/h, Air-Cooled Condenser, No Economizer, Economizer exception: None  
Proposed Efficiency = 14.30 SEER, Required Efficiency: 14.30 SEER  
Fan System: AHU-3 | Medium Activity Room -- Compliance (Motor nameplate HP method) : Passes  
  
Fans:  
FAN 3 Supply, Single-Zone VAV, 1330 CFM, 2.0 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade
- 1 HVAC System (Single Zone):  
Split System Heat Pump  
Heating Mode: Capacity = 45 kBtu/h,  
Proposed Efficiency = 10.00 HSPF, Required Efficiency = 9.02 HSPF  
Cooling Mode: Capacity = 40 kBtu/h,  
Proposed Efficiency = 19.00 SEER, Required Efficiency: 15.40 SEER  
Fan System: CU-4 | LOW ROOF -- Compliance (Motor nameplate HP method) : Passes  
  
Fans:

**Quantity   System Type & Description**

AC-2 Supply, Constant Volume, 335 CFM, 0.1 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
AC-3 Supply, Constant Volume, 335 CFM, 0.1 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
AC-4 Supply, Constant Volume, 335 CFM, 0.1 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
AC-5 Supply, Constant Volume, 335 CFM, 0.1 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade  
AC-1 Supply, Constant Volume, 335 CFM, 0.1 motor nameplate hp, 0.0 fan efficiency grade

**Mechanical Compliance Statement**

*Compliance Statement:* The proposed mechanical design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed mechanical systems have been designed to meet the 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation requirements in *COMcheck* Version *COMcheckWeb* and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

---

Name - Title

---

Signature

---

Date



# Inspection Checklist

Energy Code: 2017 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation

Requirements: 100.0% were addressed directly in the COMcheck software

Text in the "Comments/Assumptions" column is provided by the user in the COMcheck Requirements screen. For each requirement, the user certifies that a code requirement will be met and how that is documented, or that an exception is being claimed. Where compliance is itemized in a separate table, a reference to that table is provided.

Section # & Req.ID	Plan Review	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C103.2 [PR1] <sup>1</sup>	Plans and/or specifications provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the building envelope and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C103.2 [PR2] <sup>1</sup>	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the mechanical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Load calculations per acceptable engineering standards and handbooks.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.6 [PR17] <sup>1</sup>	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the electrical systems and equipment and document where exceptions are claimed. Provisions are made for metering individual tenant units. Feeder connectors (for feeder and branch circuits) sized in accordance with approved plans with maximum drop of 5% voltage drop total.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C103.2 [PR4] <sup>1</sup>	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the interior lighting and electrical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Information provided should include interior lighting power calculations, wattage of bulbs and ballasts, transformers and control devices.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C103.2 [PR8] <sup>1</sup>	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the exterior lighting and electrical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Information provided should include exterior lighting power calculations, wattage of bulbs and ballasts, transformers and control devices.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Plan Review	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C402.4.1 [PR10] <sup>1</sup>	The vertical fenestration area <= 30 percent of the gross above-grade wall area.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.4.1 [PR11] <sup>1</sup>	The skylight area <= 3 percent of the gross roof area.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.4.2 [PR14] <sup>1</sup>	In enclosed spaces > 2,500 ft <sup>2</sup> directly under a roof with ceiling heights >15 ft. and used as an office, lobby, atrium, concourse, corridor, storage, gymnasium/exercise center, convention center, automotive service, manufacturing, non-refrigerated warehouse, retail store, distribution/sorting area, transportation, or workshop, the following requirements apply: (a) the daylight zone under skylights is >= half the floor area; (b) the skylight area to daylight zone is >= 3 percent with a skylight VT >= 0.40; or a minimum skylight effective aperture >= 1 percent.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C406 [PR9] <sup>1</sup>	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the additional energy efficiency package options.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.9.(1-4) [PR16] <sup>1</sup>	Ceilings with vented dropped ceiling cavities over conditioned spaces have a continuous air barrier between the conditioned space and the vented unconditioned space and are sealed to the air barrier of the walls. Unvented dropped ceiling cavities over conditioned spaces without air barrier between the conditioned and unconditioned space are sealed from the exterior environment and adjacent spaces by a continuous air barrier and is sealed to the air barrier of the walls. Unconditioned spaces above separate tenancies contain dividing partitions between the tenancies to form a continuous air barrier that is sealed at the ceiling and roof. Building cavities designed to be air distribution system components are sealed according to the criteria for air ducts, plenums, etc. in Section C403.2.7.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Footing / Foundation Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.2.1 [FO6] <sup>1</sup>	Exterior insulation protected against damage, sunlight, moisture, wind, landscaping and equipment maintenance activities.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.5, C403.2.4.6 [FO9] <sup>3</sup>	Snow/ice melting system sensors for future connection to controls. Freeze protection systems have automatic controls installed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Framing / Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.1.3 [FR12] <sup>2</sup>	Fenestration products rated in accordance with NFRC.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C303.1.3 [FR13] <sup>1</sup>	Fenestration products are certified as to performance labels or certificates provided.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.4.3 [FR10] <sup>1</sup>	Vertical fenestration SHGC value.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.
C402.4.3, C402.4.3.4 [FR8] <sup>1</sup>	Vertical fenestration U-Factor.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.
C402.4.4 [FR14] <sup>2</sup>	U-factor of opaque doors associated with the building thermal envelope meets requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.
C402.5.1 [FR16] <sup>1</sup>	The building envelope contains a continuous air barrier that is sealed in an approved manner and either constructed or tested in an approved manner. Air barrier penetrations are sealed in an approved manner.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.2, C402.5.4 [FR18] <sup>3</sup>	Factory-built fenestration and doors are labeled as meeting air leakage requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

Section # & Req.ID	Plumbing Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C404.5, C404.5.1, C404.5.2 [PL6] <sup>3</sup>	Heated water supply piping conforms to pipe length and volume requirements. Refer to section details.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.5, C404.5.1, C404.5.2 [PL6] <sup>3</sup>	Heated water supply piping conforms to pipe length and volume requirements. Refer to section details.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.5, C404.5.1, C404.5.2 [PL6] <sup>3</sup>	Heated water supply piping conforms to pipe length and volume requirements. Refer to section details.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.5, C404.5.1, C404.5.2 [PL6] <sup>3</sup>	Heated water supply piping conforms to pipe length and volume requirements. Refer to section details.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.6.3 [PL7] <sup>3</sup>	Pumps that circulate water between a heater and storage tank have controls that limit operation from startup to <= 5 minutes after end of heating cycle.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.6.3 [PL7] <sup>3</sup>	Pumps that circulate water between a heater and storage tank have controls that limit operation from startup to <= 5 minutes after end of heating cycle.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.6.3 [PL7] <sup>3</sup>	Pumps that circulate water between a heater and storage tank have controls that limit operation from startup to <= 5 minutes after end of heating cycle.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.6.3 [PL7] <sup>3</sup>	Pumps that circulate water between a heater and storage tank have controls that limit operation from startup to <= 5 minutes after end of heating cycle.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.7 [PL8] <sup>3</sup>	Water distribution system that pumps water from a heated-water supply pipe back to the heated-water source through a cold-water supply pipe is a demand recirculation water system. Pumps within this system have controls that start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance and limits the temperature of the water entering the cold-water piping to 104°F.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------



Section # & Req.ID	Plumbing Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C404.7 [PL8] <sup>3</sup>	Water distribution system that pumps water from a heated-water supply pipe back to the heated-water source through a cold-water supply pipe is a demand recirculation water system. Pumps within this system have controls that start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance and limits the temperature of the water entering the cold-water piping to 104°F.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.7 [PL8] <sup>3</sup>	Water distribution system that pumps water from a heated-water supply pipe back to the heated-water source through a cold-water supply pipe is a demand recirculation water system. Pumps within this system have controls that start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance and limits the temperature of the water entering the cold-water piping to 104°F.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C404.7 [PL8] <sup>3</sup>	Water distribution system that pumps water from a heated-water supply pipe back to the heated-water source through a cold-water supply pipe is a demand recirculation water system. Pumps within this system have controls that start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance and limits the temperature of the water entering the cold-water piping to 104°F.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Mechanical Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C402.2.6 [ME41] <sup>3</sup>	Thermally ineffective panel surfaces of sensible heating panels have insulation $\geq$ R-3.5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C402.5.5, C403.2.4.3 [ME3] <sup>3</sup>	Stair and elevator shaft vents have motorized dampers that automatically close.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.9.1.1 [ME60] <sup>2</sup>	HVAC ducts and plenums insulated and sealed according to Florida Section C403.2.9, Table C403.2.9.1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.2 [ME79] <sup>2</sup>	All ducts, air handlers, filter boxes, building cavities, mechanical closets and enclosed support platforms that form the primary air containment passageways for air distribution systems are constructed and erected in accordance with Table C403.2.9.2 and with Chapter 6 of the Florida Building Code, Mechanical. Ducts are be constructed, braced, reinforced and installed to provide structural strength and durability. All transverse joints, longitudinal seams and fitting connections are securely fastened in accordance with the applicable standards of this section.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.1.2 [ME80] <sup>2</sup>	Duct insulation is protected from damage but not limited to the following: 1. Insulation exposed to weather is suitable for outdoor service. Cellular foam insulation is protected or painted with a coating that is water retardant and provides shielding from solar radiation. 2. Insulation covering cooling ducts located outside the conditioned space is vapor retardant located outside the insulation, all penetrations and joints of which shall be sealed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.1.3 [ME81] <sup>2</sup>	Additional insulation with vapor barrier is provided where the minimum duct insulation requirements of Section C403.2.9.1.1 are determined to be insufficient to prevent condensation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.13 [ME71] <sup>2</sup>	Unenclosed spaces that are heated use only radiant heat.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.3 [ME55] <sup>2</sup>	HVAC equipment efficiency verified.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	See the Mechanical Systems list for values.

Section # & Req.ID	Mechanical Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C403.2.9.3 [ME10] <sup>2</sup>	Ducts, air handlers, filter boxes, building cavities, mechanical closets and enclosed support platforms that form the primary air containment passageways for air distribution systems are sealed in accordance with the applicable criteria of this section and Table C403.2.9.2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.4 [ME78] <sup>2</sup>	Cavities in framed spaces are not used to deliver air from or return air to the conditioning system unless they contain an air duct insert which is insulated in accordance with Section C403.2.9.1 and constructed and sealed in accordance with the requirements of Section C403.2.9.2 appropriate for the duct materials used.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.5 [ME76] <sup>2</sup>	Air distribution systems are sized and designed in accordance with recognized engineering standards. Refer to section details.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.9.6 [ME77] <sup>2</sup>	Air-handling units not installed in attics of commercial buildings.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.2.1 [ME53] <sup>3</sup>	Air system balancing accomplished in a manner to first minimize throttling losses, then for fans with fan system power greater than 1 hp, fan speeds shall be adjusted to meet design flow conditions. Balancing procedures shall be in accordance with NEBB Procedural Standards, the AABC, National Standards, or equivalent procedures.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.6.1 [ME59] <sup>1</sup>	Demand control ventilation provided for spaces >500 ft <sup>2</sup> and >25 people/1000 ft <sup>2</sup> occupant density and served by systems with air side economizer, auto modulating outside air damper control, or design airflow >3,000 cfm.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.6.2 [ME115] <sup>3</sup>	Enclosed parking garage ventilation has automatic contaminant detection and capacity to stage or modulate fans to 50% or less of design capacity.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.7 [ME57] <sup>1</sup>	Exhaust air energy recovery on systems meeting Table C403.2.7(1) and C403.2.7(2).	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.8 [ME116] <sup>3</sup>	Kitchen exhaust systems comply with replacement air and conditioned supply air limitations, and satisfy hood rating requirements and maximum exhaust rate criteria.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Mechanical Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C403.3 [ME62] <sup>1</sup>	Air economizers provided where required, meet the requirements for design capacity, control signal, ventilation controls, high-limit shut-off, integrated economizer control, and provide a means to relieve excess outside air during operation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.3 [ME62] <sup>1</sup>	Air economizers provided where required, meet the requirements for design capacity, control signal, ventilation controls, high-limit shut-off, integrated economizer control, and provide a means to relieve excess outside air during operation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.4.4.6 [ME110] <sup>3</sup>	Multiple zone VAV systems with DDC of individual zone boxes have static pressure setpoint reset controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply. <i>See the Mechanical Systems list for values.</i>
C403.4.4.6 [ME110] <sup>3</sup>	Multiple zone VAV systems with DDC of individual zone boxes have static pressure setpoint reset controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply. <i>See the Mechanical Systems list for values.</i>
C403.4.4.6 [ME110] <sup>3</sup>	Multiple zone VAV systems with DDC of individual zone boxes have static pressure setpoint reset controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply. <i>See the Mechanical Systems list for values.</i>
C403.4.4.6 [ME110] <sup>3</sup>	Multiple zone VAV systems with DDC of individual zone boxes have static pressure setpoint reset controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply. <i>See the Mechanical Systems list for values.</i>
C408.2.2.1 [ME53] <sup>3</sup>	Air outlets and zone terminal devices have means for air balancing.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Fans with fan motors of 1 hp (0.74 kW) or less.
C403.5, C403.5.1, C403.5.2 [ME123] <sup>3</sup>	Refrigerated display cases, walk-in coolers or walk-in freezers served by remote compressors and remote condensers not located in a condensing unit, have fan-powered condensers that comply with Sections C403.5.1 and refrigeration compressor systems that comply with C403.5.2..	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.5.3 [ME124] <sup>3</sup>	Condensing coils installed in cool air stream of another air-conditioning unit. The condensing coil of one air-conditioning unit shall not be installed in the cool air stream of another air-conditioning unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Rough-In Electrical Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C405.2.1 [EL15] <sup>1</sup>	Lighting controls installed to uniformly reduce the lighting load by at least 50%.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.1 [EL18] <sup>1</sup>	Occupancy sensors installed in required spaces.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.1, C405.2.2, 3 [EL23] <sup>2</sup>	Independent lighting controls installed per approved lighting plans and all manual controls readily accessible and visible to occupants.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.2.1 [EL22] <sup>2</sup>	Automatic controls to shut off all building lighting installed in all buildings.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.3 [EL16] <sup>2</sup>	Daylight zones provided with individual controls that control the lights independent of general area lighting.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C405.2.3, C405.2.3.1, C405.2.3.2 [EL20] <sup>1</sup>	Primary sidelighted areas are equipped with required lighting controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.3, C405.2.3.1, C405.2.3.3 [EL21] <sup>1</sup>	Enclosed spaces with daylight area under skylights and rooftop monitors are equipped with required lighting controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C405.2.4 [EL4] <sup>1</sup>	Separate lighting control devices for specific uses installed per approved lighting plans.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.4 [EL8] <sup>1</sup>	Additional interior lighting power allowed for special functions per the approved lighting plans and is automatically controlled and separated from general lighting.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.2.5 [EL25] <sup>null</sup>	Automatic lighting controls for exterior lighting installed. Controls will be daylight controlled, set based on business operation time-of-day, or reduce connected lighting > 30%.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.3 [EL6] <sup>1</sup>	Exit signs do not exceed 5 watts per face.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Insulation Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.1 [IN3] <sup>1</sup>	Roof insulation installed per manufacturer's instructions. Blown or poured loose-fill insulation is installed only where the roof slope is $\leq 3$ in 12.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C303.1 [IN10] <sup>2</sup>	Building envelope insulation is labeled with R-value or insulation certificate providing R-value and other relevant data.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C303.2 [IN7] <sup>1</sup>	Above-grade wall insulation installed per manufacturer's instructions.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C303.2.1 [IN14] <sup>2</sup>	Exterior insulation is protected from damage with a protective material. Verification for exposed foundation insulation may need to occur during Foundation Inspection.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.2.1 [IN17] <sup>3</sup>	Insulation intended to meet the roof insulation requirements cannot be installed on top of a suspended ceiling. Mark this requirement compliant if insulation is installed accordingly.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C104 [IN6] <sup>1</sup>	Installed above-grade wall insulation type and R-value consistent with insulation specifications reported in plans and COMcheck reports.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.
C402.2.6 [IN18] <sup>3</sup>	Radiant panels and associated components, designed for heat transfer from the panel surfaces to the occupants or indoor space are insulated with a minimum of R-3.5.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C402.3 [IN5] <sup>3</sup>	High-albedo roofs satisfy one of the following: 3-year-aged solar reflectance $\geq 0.55$ and thermal emittance $\geq 0.75$ or 3-year-aged solar reflectance index $\geq 64.0$ .	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.1.1 [IN1] <sup>1</sup>	All sources of air leakage in the building thermal envelope are sealed, caulked, gasketed, weather stripped or wrapped with moisture vapor-permeable wrapping material to minimize air leakage.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.3, C408.2.5.2 [FI17] <sup>3</sup>	Furnished O&M instructions for systems and equipment to the building owner or designated representative.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C303.3, C408.2.5.3 [FI8] <sup>3</sup>	Furnished O&M manuals for HVAC systems within 90 days of system acceptance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.4 [FI56] <sup>3</sup>	Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system. Controls prevent simultaneous operation of humidification and dehumidification equipment.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.4 [FI56] <sup>3</sup>	Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system. Controls prevent simultaneous operation of humidification and dehumidification equipment.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.4 [FI56] <sup>3</sup>	Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system. Controls prevent simultaneous operation of humidification and dehumidification equipment.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.4 [FI56] <sup>3</sup>	Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system. Controls prevent simultaneous operation of humidification and dehumidification equipment.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.3 [FI51] <sup>3</sup>	Where open combustion air ducts provide combustion air to open combustion fuel burning appliances, the appliances and combustion air opening are located outside the building thermal envelope or enclosed in a room, isolated from inside the thermal envelope. Such rooms are sealed and insulated.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement is not applicable.
C402.5.6 [FI37] <sup>1</sup>	Weatherseals installed on all loading dock cargo doors.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C402.5.8 [FI26] <sup>3</sup>	Recessed luminaires in thermal envelope to limit infiltration and be IC rated and labeled. Seal between interior finish and luminaire housing.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C403.2.1 [FI50] <sup>3</sup>	HVAC systems and equipment design loads calculated in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183 or ACCA Manual N or by an approved equivalent computational procedure. Design loads shall be attached to the code compliance form submitted to the building department when the building is permitted or, in the event the mechanical permit is obtained at a later time, the sizing calculation shall be submitted with the application for the mechanical permit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.2 [FI27] <sup>3</sup>	HVAC systems and equipment capacity does not exceed calculated loads.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1 [FI47] <sup>3</sup>	Heating and cooling to each zone is controlled by a thermostat control. Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1 [FI47] <sup>3</sup>	Heating and cooling to each zone is controlled by a thermostat control. Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1 [FI47] <sup>3</sup>	Heating and cooling to each zone is controlled by a thermostat control. Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1 [FI47] <sup>3</sup>	Heating and cooling to each zone is controlled by a thermostat control. Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1.1 [FI42] <sup>3</sup>	Heat pump controls prevent supplemental electric resistance heat from coming on when not needed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.4.1.2 [FI38] <sup>3</sup>	Thermostatic controls have a 5 °F deadband.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1.3 [FI20] <sup>3</sup>	Temperature controls have setpoint overlap restrictions.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.4.2 [FI39] <sup>3</sup>	Each zone equipped with setback controls using automatic time clock or programmable control system.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------



Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C408.2.2 [FI54] <sup>3</sup>	Construction documents require that a written balance report be provided to the building owner or rep for HVAC systems serving zones with total condition area > 5,000 sqft. Air distribution systems shall be tested, adjusted, and balanced by a licensed engineer or certified company.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.1, C403.2.4.2.2 [FI40] <sup>3</sup>	Automatic Controls: Setback to 55°F (heat) and 85°F (cool); 7-day clock, 2-hour occupant override, 10-hour backup	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.4.2.3 [FI41] <sup>3</sup>	Systems include optimum start controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.3 [FI41] <sup>3</sup>	Systems include optimum start controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.4.2.3 [FI41] <sup>3</sup>	Systems include optimum start controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C403.2.4.2.3 [FI41] <sup>3</sup>	Systems include optimum start controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<b>Exception:</b> Requirement does not apply.
C405.4.1 [FI18] <sup>1</sup>	Interior installed lamp and fixture lighting power is consistent with what is shown on the approved lighting plans, demonstrating proposed watts are less than or equal to allowed watts.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<i>See the Interior Lighting fixture schedule for values.</i>
C405.5.1 [FI19] <sup>1</sup>	Exterior lighting power is consistent with what is shown on the approved lighting plans, demonstrating proposed watts are less than or equal to allowed watts.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	<i>See the Exterior Lighting fixture schedule for values.</i>
C408.2.1 [FI28] <sup>1</sup>	Commissioning plan developed by registered design professional or approved agency.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.3.1 [FI31] <sup>1</sup>	HVAC equipment has been tested to ensure proper operation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.3.2 [FI10] <sup>1</sup>	HVAC control systems have been tested to ensure proper operation, calibration and adjustment of controls.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C408.2.3.3 [FI32] <sup>1</sup>	Economizers have been tested to ensure proper operation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.4 [FI29] <sup>1</sup>	Preliminary commissioning report completed and certified by registered design professional or approved agency.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.1 [FI7] <sup>3</sup>	Furnished HVAC as-built drawings submitted within 90 days of system acceptance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.1 [FI16] <sup>3</sup>	Furnished as-built drawings for electric power systems within 90 days of system acceptance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.3 [FI43] <sup>1</sup>	An air and/or hydronic system balancing report is provided for HVAC systems.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.4 [FI30] <sup>1</sup>	Final commissioning report due to building owner within 90 days of receipt of certificate of occupancy.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.3 [FI33] <sup>1</sup>	Lighting systems have been tested to ensure proper calibration, adjustment, programming, and operation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Complies <input type="checkbox"/> Does Not <input type="checkbox"/> Not Observable <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

**Additional Comments/Assumptions:**

1	High Impact (Tier 1)	2	Medium Impact (Tier 2)	3	Low Impact (Tier 3)
---	----------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------